Appendices

Appendix A: Literature review checklist

The literature review was formulated and guided based on the following best practice checklist. This literature review methodology was adapted from Leedy and Ormrod (2005):

- Based on a 'plan', classifying the search structured on the research sub-problems.
- Avoided using only a chain of isolated summaries of various writers and papers.
- Ensured that all papers were retained either electronically or in paper form and that credit
 was given where credit is due (the Endnote program was used to collect references as they
 were read and the 'cite while write' facility was used to ensure that immediate recognition
 of the original author was recorded in drafts and the final manuscript).
- The objective was to achieve a smooth flowing and easy to read Literature Review (LR).
- There were multiple drafts that left spaces for gaps that were filled by further reading.
- A key aim was to have minimal use of long quotes.
- The intention was to evaluate, organise and synthesise what others had previously achieved.
- The LR summarised and condensed what has been said in the review itself.
- The aim was to critically evaluate the methods and conclusions of others.
- Where available the review firstly considered 'classical' material.
- The review was based on a theoretical framework (although it is worth noting that there is a paradox that a final framework couldn't be developed until the literature survey has started, but reviews should not be started without a framework!). In other words there needed to be structure to the search, which included a focus on developing countries both in Africa and Europe that were or had pursued local government financial management reform.
- The LR was developed based on a series of headings of 'main themes', which related to the research sub-problems.
- The headings followed a logical progression, working through the sub-program structure.

- The LR used a universal approach to public sector reform, then more specific relating to reform in developing countries, and finally more specifically in the target countries.
- The LR examines whether the findings could be 'generalised' to other situations.
- The LR elucidates on any differences that various writers may have, judges the quality, and clarifies the types of studies used.
- The LR gave an opinion on the differences that various writers may have, and
- The basis of a study is the aspects that have been chosen from the theoretical framework desired to study, the conceptual framework.

Appendix B: Journal paper and financial information references

Appendix B1: Journal papers references

There was certain literature that were not directly referenced in this thesis, but were referred to earlier in two journal papers which were written during a preliminary phase of the research (Dollery and Graves, 2009), (Graves and Dollery, 2009). The literature referenced in these two journal papers was: (Bremer, 1984), (Buthelezi and Dollery, 2004), (Department of Local Government, 2008), (Dollery and Wallis, 2001), (Emakhazeni Local Municipality, 2007b), (Huther et al., 1997), (National Treasury 7, 2007) and (Mikesell, 2007).

Appendix B2: Financial information references

The following references refer to municipal reporting information used to compile key financial data to derive the MTREF information in the required National Treasury format, mainly where the municipality had not provided the information to their Council, constituents or National Government in the required format. The information was mainly used to compile the historical financial information. The documents used were:

- Buffalo City Local Municipality financial statements (Buffalo City Local Municipality, Financial years 2003/04, 2004/05, 2005/06 and 2006/07 2005/06 and 2006/07 #115)
- Buffalo City Local Municipality MTREF: (Buffalo City Local Municipality, 2007/08)
- City of eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality annual financial statements (City of eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality, Financial years 2001/02, 2002/03, 2003/04, 2004/05 and 2005/06 2003/04, 2004/05 and 2005/06 #117)
- City of eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality MTREF (City of eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality, 2006/07)
- City of eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality MTREFs (City of eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality, 3 year period 2007/08 to 2009/10)
- Emakhazeni Local Municipality annual financial statements (Emakhazeni Local Municipality, Financial years 2003/04, 2004/05, 2005/06 and 2006/07 2005/06 and 2006/07 #121)
- Emakhazeni Local Municipality 2007/08MTREF (Emakhazeni Local Municipality, 2007a)

- 2007 Municipal MTREF information (National Treasury 7, 2007)
- 2008 Local Government Budgets and Expenditure Review (National Treasury 12, 2008)
- MFMA (background and aims) (National Treasury 19, 2012)
- Steve Tshwete Local Municipality annual financial statements (Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Financial years 2003/04, 2004/05, 2005/06 and 2006/07 2005/06 and 2006/07 #123)
- Steve Tshwete Local Municipality 2007/08 MTREF (Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, 2007/08)
- Swartland Local Municipality annual financial statements (Swartland Local Municipality, Financial years 2002/03, 2003/04, 2004/05, 2005/06 and 2006/07 2004/05, 2005/06 and 2006/07 #125)
- Swartland Local Municipality, 2007/08 MTREF (Swartland Local Municipality, 2007/08)

Appendix C: Advisory technical assistance

Municipality	Commenced	Employer	NUNICIPALITY NAME End of Work at	Years	Years
		Limpioyon	muni / or Contract End	advisor	muni
Amatole DM	July 2003	GTZ	December 2004		
Ba-Phalaborwa	July 2003	Cowater	Sept 2005	1.4	1.4
	-			1.2	1.2
Buffalo City	Jan2003	GRM	July 2005	2.5	2.5
Cacadu DM	July 2004	GRM	11 July 2006	2.0	2.0
Cape Town	Jan 2003	GRM	Sept 2003	0.7	
Cape Town	Sept 2003	GRM	June 2004	0.8	1.5
Drakenstein	Sep 2003	Cowater	Sept 2005	2.0	2.0
Ehlanzeni	Jan 2003	GRM	Dec 2006	3.9	3.9
Ehlanzeni DM	March 2007	Cowater	30 May 2008	1.2	1.2
Ekurhuleni	Feb2004	Cowater	Jan 2006	1.9	1.2
Ekurhuleni	Feb 2006	Cowater	Nov 2006		
Emalahleni	Feb 2003	GRM	Jan 2005	0.7	2.6
				1.9	1.9
Emfuleni	April 2006	GRM	30 May 2008	2.2	
Emfuleni	Feb2004	Cowater	Jan 2006	1.9	4.1
Emnambethi	July 2004	GRM	June 2007	2.9	2.9
Ethekwini	Nov 2003	Cowater	Sept 2006	2.8	2.8
Frances Baard DM	Feb 2006	GRM	30 May 2008	2.3	
Frances Baard DM	Feb2004	Cowater	Sept 2004	0.6	
Frances Baard DM	Sept 2004	Cowater	Dec 2005		
	Feb 2004	Cowater	Feb 2007	1.2	4.1
George				3.0	3.0
Govan Mbeki	Feb2004	GRM	June 2005	1.3	1.3
Greater Sekhukhune	July 2004	GRM	June 2006	1.9	1.9
llembe DM	July 2004	Cowater	August 2005	1.1	
llembe DM	Oct 2005	Cowater	Feb 2007	1.3	2.4
Johannesburg	Feb2004	Cowater	30 May 2008	4.3	4.3
King Sabatha	Jan 2006	GRM	30 May 2008	2.4	2.4
Klerksdorp	Feb2004	Cowater	Dec 2006		
Knysna	Feb 2004	Cowater	Feb 2007	2.8	2.8
				3.0	3.0
Lukhanji	July 2004	Cowater	30 May 2008	3.9	3.9
Mafikeng	Feb2004	GRM	Feb 2006	2.0	2.0
Maluti-a-Phofung	Feb2004	GRM	Dec 2005	1.8	1.8
Mangaung	Sep2003	Cowater	Aug 2005	1.9	
Mangaung	Aug 2005	Cowater	Mar 2007	1.6	3.5
Matjhabeng	Sep2003	Cowater	April 2004	0.6	0.0
Matjhabeng	May 2004	Cowater	Sept 2005		4.0
Mbombela	March 2007	Cowater	30 May 2008	1.3	1.9
				1.2	
Mbombela	Jan2003	GRM	Dec 2006	3.9	5.1
Mogale City	Feb 2006	GRM	30 May 2008	2.3	
Mogale City	Feb2004	Cowater	Jan 2006	1.9	4.2
Msunduzi	Jan2003	GRM	Nov 2005	2.8	
Msunduzi	March 2007	GRM	30 May 2008	1.2	4.0
Nelson Mandela	September	GRM	April 2004	0.6	
Nelson Mandela	October 2005	GRM	March 2007	1.4	
Nelson Mandela	March 2007	Cowater	30 May 2008		
Nelson Mandela	Jan 2003	GRM	September 2003	1.2	
				0.7	3.9
Newcastle	Feb2004	Cowater	Dec 2006	2.8	2.8
OR Tambo DM	Jan2003	GRM	Dec 2006	3.9	3.9
Overstrand	Feb 2004	GRM	Feb 2006	2.0	2.0
Polokwane	Jan2003	GRM	December 2005	2.9	2.9
Randfontein	Feb 2004	Cowater	Sept 2006	2.6	2.6
Rustenburg	Feb 2004	Cowater	Sept 2005	1.6	
Rustenburg	Sept 2003	Cowater	Jan 2004	0.3	
Rustenburg	Jul 2007	GRM	30 May 2008		2.0
Sol Plaatje	Feb 2006	GRM	30 May 2008	0.9	2.8
			-	2.3	
Sol Plaatje	Feb2004	Cowater	Sept 2004	0.6	
Sol Plaatje	Sept 2004	Cowater	Dec 2005	1.2	4.1
Steve Tshwete	July 2003	GTZ	June 2005	1.9	1.9
Tshwane	Jan2003	GRM	Dec 2007	4.9	
Tshwane	Feb 2007	GRM	30 May 2008	1.3	6.2
Umgungundlovu DM	Jan2004	GRM	Nov 2005		
Uthungulu DM	July 2004	Cowater	May 2006	1.8	1.8
			-	1.8	
Uthungulu DM	Feb 2004	Cowater	March 2004	0.1	1.9

 Table A1: Advisory Technical Assistance to Municipalities (National Treasury 11, 2008)

Appendix D: MFMA 'funding' legal requirements

Funding of expenditure (section 18)

- (1) An annual budget may **only** be funded from
 - (a) realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
 - (b) **cash-backed accumulated funds** from previous years' surpluses **not committed** for other purposes;

and

- (c) **borrowed funds, but only** for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).
- (2) Revenue projections in the budget **must be realistic**, taking into account -
 - (a) projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
 - (b) actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

Capital projects (section 19)

- (1) A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if -
 - (a) the money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, **has been appropriated in the capital budget** referred to in section 17(2);
 - (b) the project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council;
 - (c) section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that section may be applicable to the project;

and

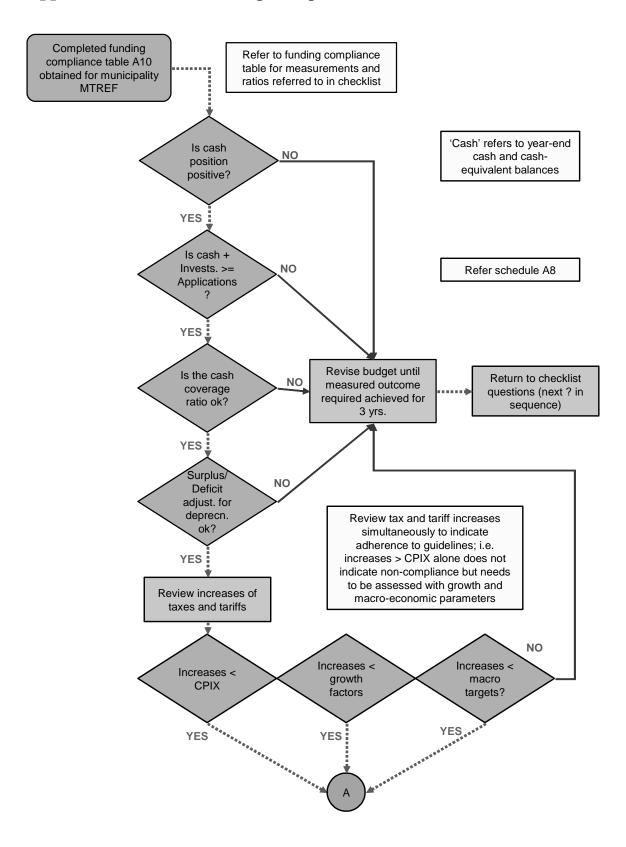
(d) the **sources of funding** have been considered, **are available and have not been committed** for other purposes" (MFMA, 56 of 2003) (emphasis added).

Appendix E: Data provided on CDRom

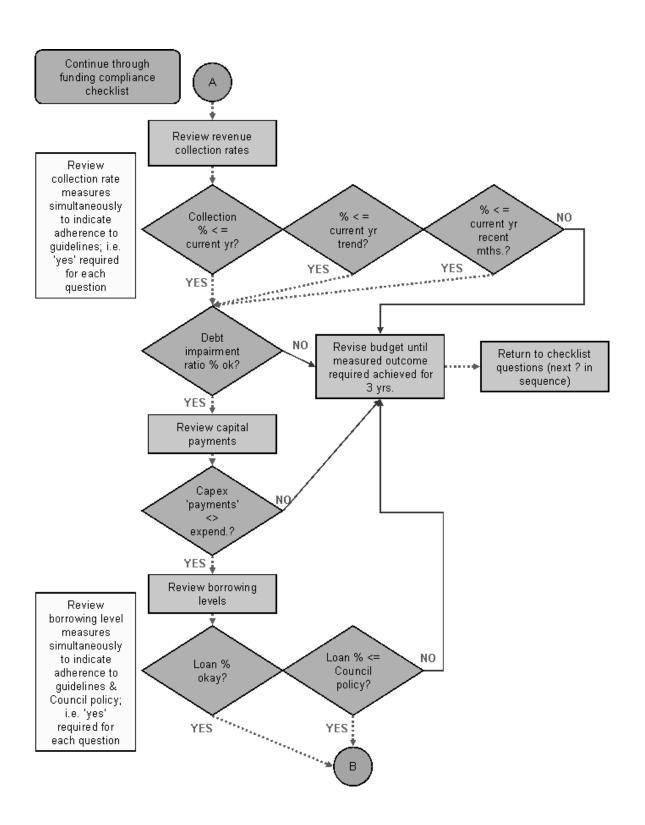
The following data that was the basis of the quantitative analysis is provided on the separate CDRom [note: all files are Microsoft Excel].

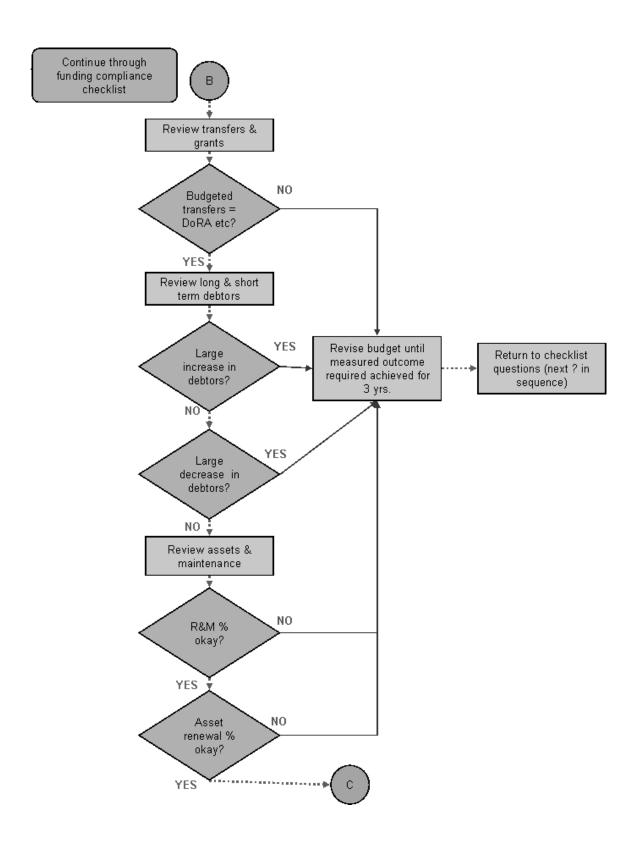
- Financial Health Checklist South Africa Australia Assessments V2.xls: This file contains
 the master financial health checklist format, the checklist completed for the South African
 metropolitan municipalities sample (including a summary of the results for the 2004/05
 and 2008/09 financial years, and the checklist completed for the Australian sample
 (Brisbane City Council and Sydney City Council).
- 2. Funding Compliance Sample Summation Analysis.xls: This file contains the data used in the analysis for Section 6.6.3.
- 3. Performance Rating Scale Scores.xls: this file contains the performance rating 'Likert-like' scale applied to the South African and Australian samples, as well as the data for the statistical factoring and various data summaries and charts.

Appendix F: MFMA 'funding' compliance

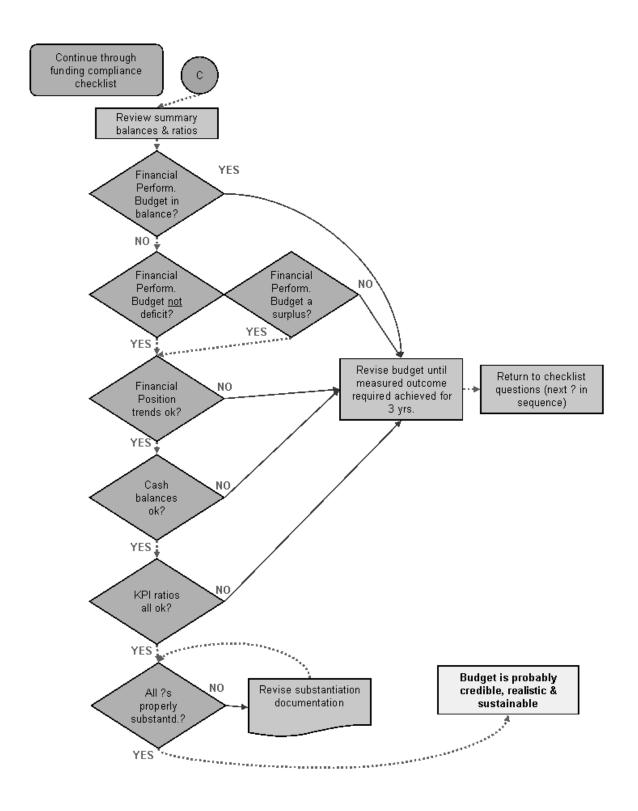


Source: MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline (2008)





Source: MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline (2008)



Source: MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline (2008)

Appendix G: Funding compliance measures

NT's funding compliance measurement (National Treasury 13, 2008) procedure includes the following measures:

- 1. Cash/cash equivalents at the year end
- 2. Cash equivalents plus investments less applications
- 3. Cash at the year end per cent of monthly employee/supplier payments
- 4. Financial Performance (operating) Surplus/Deficit excluding depreciation 'offsets'
- 5. Service charge revenue per cent change, macro-economic inflation target exclusive (how much the service charge revenue increase exceeded the macro-economic inflation target)
- 6. Cash receipts as a percentage of Ratepayer & Other Revenue (imputed collection rate)
- 7. Debt impairment (doubtful debts) expense as a percentage of total billable revenue
- 8. Capital payments as a percentage of capital expenditure (cash versus accrual)
- 9. Borrowing receipts as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding grants) (MFMA section 19 borrowing compliance)
- 10. Grants/transfers as a percentage of government-legislated/gazetted transfers (indicating whether all transfers had been budgeted)
- 11. Current consumer debtors percentage change (i.e. collection or otherwise of last year's outstanding debtors)
- 12. Long-term receivables percentage change (i.e. collection or otherwise of long-term arrear debtors)
- 13. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of Property Plant & Equipment asset value
- 14. Asset renewal as a percentage of the capital budget (i.e. amount spent on renewal)
- 15. Financial Performance result/budget change
- 16. Financial Position/budget change
- 17. Cash Flow result/budget change
- 18. Overall conclusions made about the budgeted financial statements, other key performance indicators and related trends

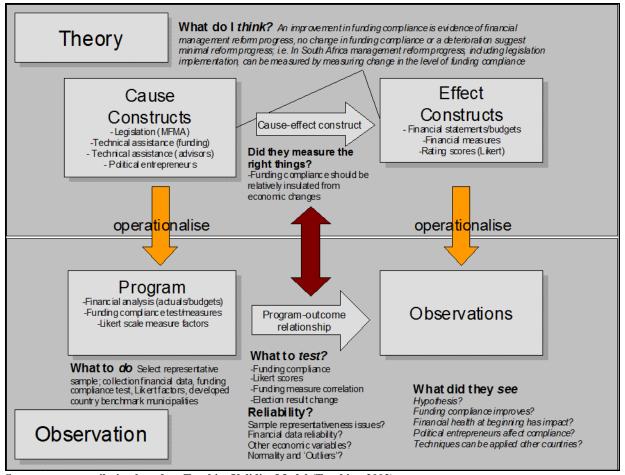
Appendix H: Initial draft proposed funding compliance Likert scales

Funding measures title	Measure Number			Scale		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	Positive improving	Positive stable	Positive decline	Negative stable	Negative decline
		2	1	0	-1	-2
				dence of s18 MFMA compliand		
				nce, and negative balances v		
Cash equivalents + investments less applications	2	Positive improving	Positive stable	Positive decline	Negative stable	Negative decline
		2	1	0	-1	-2
			declining balance (compared	pplications of those funds, ei to previous year) could indic		
Cash at the year end:% of monthly	3	Ratio > 4	Ratio > 2	Ratio = 1	Ratio < 1	Ratio < -1
employee/supplier payments	3	Natio > 4	Natio > 2	Natio – 1	Natio < 1	Katio < -1
		2	1	0	-1	-2
		that prevented billing); a rat	io of 2 refers to 2 months, a	ment commitments for 4 more ratio of 1 is for 1 month. A a municipality to rely on sho	ratio of less than 0 or less th	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets	4	Positive improving	Positive stable	Positive decline	Negative stable	Negative decline
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		7	1	0	-1	-2
		'stable' surplus indicates tha	t revenue is sufficient to mee revenue to cover the cost of	s more than sufficient to mee et the economic benefits provi economic benefits provided	vided to the community, a de	vided to the community, a eclining surplus indicates that
Service charge revenue % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	% result < 1%	% result < 2%	% result = 0	% result > 0%	% result 'negative' or > 2%
an get exclusive		2	1	0	-1	-2
		The variation to the macro (target rate this may be a inc	appropriate proxy. Negative	a proxy for real growth in rev % results indicate that rever on) price increases greater th	venues, although in periods v nues are declining in real terr	where inflation exceed the ms. Positive % increases can
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	> 95% & improving	> 95% stable	> 95% decline	> 90% stable	Other lower collection rate %
Dabt impairment augus as a 0 (of total billable	7	than 95% would generally be than will be supported by ca	e accepted as 'good', rates I sh collection.	ing cash collections to revenuess than 90% would not be u		
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	,	< 10% & improving	< 10% & stable	< 10% & decirring	> 10% and stable	-2
			en deht impairment (provicio	n for doubtful debts change)		
		averages. Individual finance indicative of collection of 'ar	ial years can display the resu	Ilt of the sum of the collection would indicate that the prov	rate and debt impairment 9	% exceeding 100% as
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	Capital payments % >	Capital payments % >	Capital payments % >	Capital payments % <	Capital payments % =
		110% or <90% 2	105% or <95%	100%	100%	100% -2
		It would generally be extrer payment timing. However, issues. More serious is that	it is apparent that many mun they have not considered th	0 h outflows are exactly equal icipalities the amounts are edule impact on cash management	qual, indicating that they havent, which can be significant.	%), simply because of ve not considered timing This situation would mean
		Capital payments greater th Variations from 100% at lea	an expenditure in an financia st partially7 indicate that the	ants' on a daily basis without al year could indicate the cap municipality recognises and gram is growing, with a great	ital program is slowing, with possibly manages cash timin	a lower level of risk. g issues. Capital payments
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl grants)	9	< 50% stable or improving	< 50% deteriorating	< 60% = 0	> 60% stable	> 60% deteriorating
		2	1	0	-1	-2
				mited to 50% of 'own-funded that could be sustained in th		
Transfers/Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	= 100% exactly	< 100%	< 95%	> 100%	>105%
		2	1	0	-1	-2
		If the % = 100% this indicated provided. Other %s indicated provided provid	tes that the municipality has e either allocations have not	tional Government - Division exactly included all allocatior been fully budgeted, or bud nt conditional allocations that	ns in its medium term budget, gets higher than allocations a	or spent the allocations and over-expenditure has

Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11a	Negative < 5%	Negative % (0-5%)	< 5% improving	< 5% stable	> 5%
		2	1	0	-1	-2
		A 'negative; % indicates that	it debtors balances are reduc	cing, either by improved colle	ction or write-offs. Increasi	ng balances indicate
		deteriorating collection. This	s factor relates to only curre	nt debtors (billed within the la	ast 12 months).	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	11b	Negative < 5%	Negative % (0-5%)	< 5% improving	< 5% stable	> 5%
		2	1	0	-1	-2
				cing, either by improved colle		ng balances indicate
				current debtors (billed before		
Repairs & Maintenance % of Property Plant &	12	> 5% & improving	> 5% & stable	> 5% & declining	< 5% and stable	<5% decline & Other
Equipment						lower %
		2	1	0	-1	-2
				% to 8%. National Treasury		
				Is of expenditure could be ca		
		protection. Similarly low lev-	els of expenditure could be c	ausing maintenance backlogs	, also a risk to future revenu	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	13	> 50% & improving	> 50% & stable	> 50% & declining	< 50% & stable	Other lower %
		2	1	0	-1	-2
				sury circular requested that n		
				f expenditure could be cause		ng revenue protection.
				ogs, also a risk to future reve		
Financial Performance Budget result	14	Surplus & improving	Surplus &	Balance	Deficit & stable	Deficit & deteriorating
(surplus/deficit)			stable/deteriorating			
(refer measure 14 Annexure C for a description		2	11	0	-1	-2
of the measurement)		Overall assessment of magn	itude and direction of the ov	erall financial performance re	sult (surplus/deficit)	
Financial Position Budget	15	Substantial improvement	Minor improvement	Stable	Minor deterioriation	Substantial deterioration
(refer measure 15 Annexure C for a description		2	1	0	-1	-2
of the measurement)		Overall assessment of the fi	nancial position			
Cash flow budget	16	Positive & improving	Positive & stable/decline	Neutral cash movement	Negative & stable	Negative & deteriorating
(refer measure 16 Annexure C for a description		2	1	0	-1	-2
of the measurement)		Overall assessment of the o	ash flow budget			
Other key performance measures	17	Substantial improvement	Minor improvement	Stable	Minor deterioriation	Substantial deterioration
(refer measure 17 Annexure C for a description		2	1	0	-1	-2
of the measurement)		Overall assessment of key p	erformance measures			

Source: own compilation based on South African National Treasury funding compliance tests (National Treasury 10, 2007, National Treasury 14, 2008)

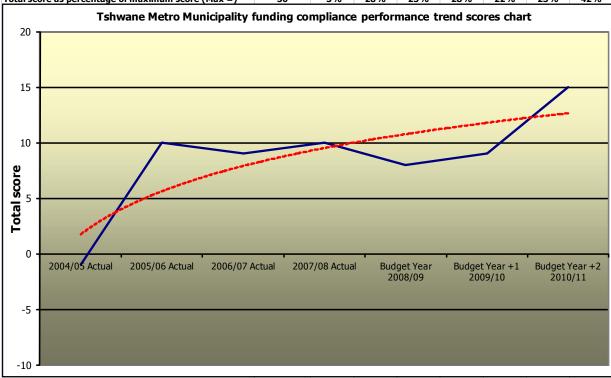
Appendix I: Trochim validity model adapted



Source: own compilation based on Trochim Validity Model (Trochim, 2002)

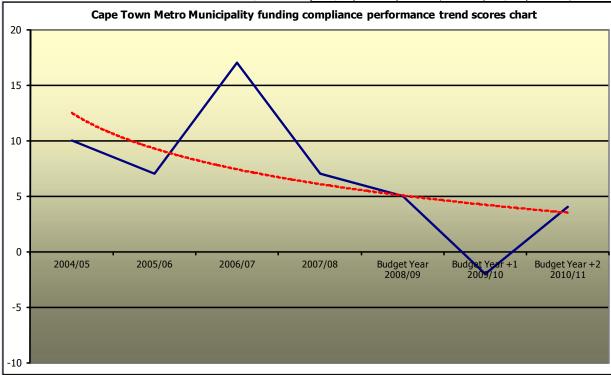
Appendix J: Funding compliance assessment of South African 'metros'

Tshwane Metro M	unicipality fur	nding perfo	rmance tr	end scales	s			
Financial Year:	Measure	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Budget	Budget	Budget
Funding measures title	Number	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome			Year 2008/09	Year +1 2009/10	Year +2 2010/11
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2	0	2	0	2	2	2
Cash equivalents + investments less applications	2	-1	2	2	0	-2	-2	2
Cash at the year end:% of monthly employee/supplier payments	3	0	0	0	-1	0	0	1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets	4	1	1	0	2	2	2	2
Service charge revenue % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	1	1
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	-2	2	2	0	2	2	2
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	1	1	2	2	2	1	1
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	-2	0	1	1	1	1	1
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl grants)	9	0	2	-2	2	1	2	2
Transfers/Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	2	2	2	2	-2	-2	-2
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11a	-2	-2	1	-2	2	1	1
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	11b	-2	2	-2	2	-2	-2	-2
Repairs & Maintenance % of Property Plant & Equipment	12	1	0	1	2	0	0	0
Asset renewal % of capital budget	13	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)	14	2	1	1	2	2	1	2
Financial Position Budget	15	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cash flow budget	16	2	1	2	1	2	2	2
Other key performance measures	17	0	0	-1	-1	0	0	0
Total score		-1	10	9	10	8	9	15
Total score as percentage of maximum score (Max =)	36	-3%	28%	25%	28%	22%	25%	42%



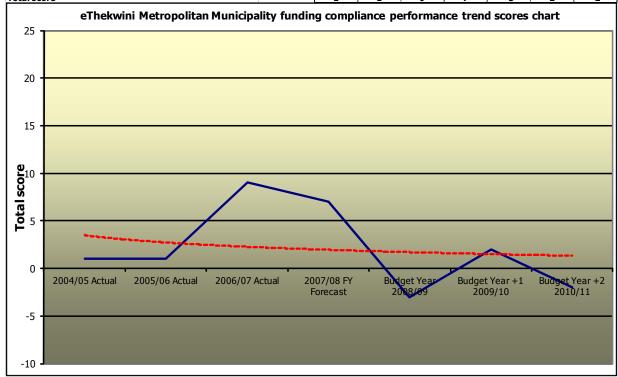
Source: own compilation compiled from City of Tshwane financial information (City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, 2005, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, 2010)

Cape Town Metro Municip	ality funding	complianc	e perform	ance tren	d scales			
Financial Year:	Measure	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Budget	Budget	Budget
Funding measures title	Number	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Year 2008/09	Year +1 2009/10	Year +2 2010/11
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2	2	2	2	0	2	1
Cash equivalents + investments less applications	2	1	-2	-2	-1	-2	-2	-1
Cash at the year end:% of monthly employee/supplier payments	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets	4	1	-2	2	2	1	1	0
Service charge revenue % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	-2	1	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	1	2	2	0	2	-2	2
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	1	0	2	0	2	2	1
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	-2	-2	0	0	0	-2	-2
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl grants)	9	1	1	2	-2	0	-2	-1
Transfers/Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	2	2	2	2	0	0	0
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11a	-2	2	1	-2	1	2	2
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	11b	2	2	2	2	1	-2	1
Repairs & Maintenance % of Property Plant & Equipment	12	1	2	2	1	0	1	1
Asset renewal % of capital budget	13	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)	14	2	-2	2	2	1	1	1
Financial Position Budget	15	1	0	1	1	1	0	1
Cash flow budget	16	2	2	2	2	1	2	1
Other key performance measures	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		10	7	17	7	5	-2	4



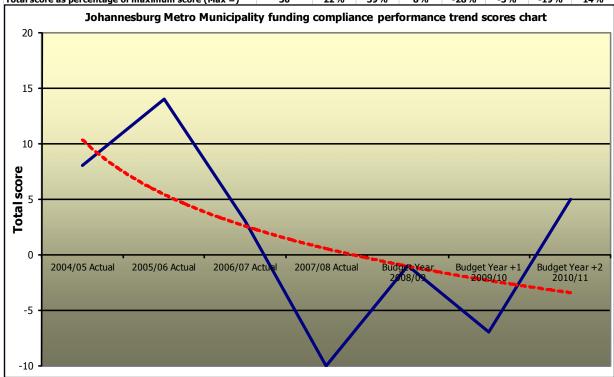
Source: own compilation compiled from City of Cape Town financial information (City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality, 2009b, City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality, 2009a, City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality, 2009c)

eThekwini Metropolita	n Municipality	y funding p	erforman	ce trend s	cales			
Financial Year:	Measure	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Buaget	Budget	Budget
Funding measures title	Number	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Full year forecast	Year 2008/09	Year +1 2009/10	Year +2 2010/11
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	0	2	2	2	0	2	1
Cash equivalents + investments less applications	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash at the year end:% of monthly employee/supplier payments	3	1	2	2	2	1	1	1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets	4	2	2	2	2	2	0	1
Service charge revenue % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	-2	-2	2	0	0	2	0
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	0	2	2	0	2	1	1
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	-2	1	2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl grants)	9	2	-2	-2	2	-2	2	1
Transfers/Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	-1	-2	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11a	1	-2	0	-2	-2	-2	-2
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	11b	-2	-2	-2	0	-2	-2	-2
Repairs & Maintenance % of Property Plant & Equipment	12	0	1	0	2	0	0	0
Asset renewal % of capital budget	13	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)	14	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
Financial Position Budget	15	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cash flow budget	16	1	2	2	2	1	2	1
Other key performance measures	17	1	-1	0	0	0	0	0
Total score		1	1	9	7	-3	2	-2



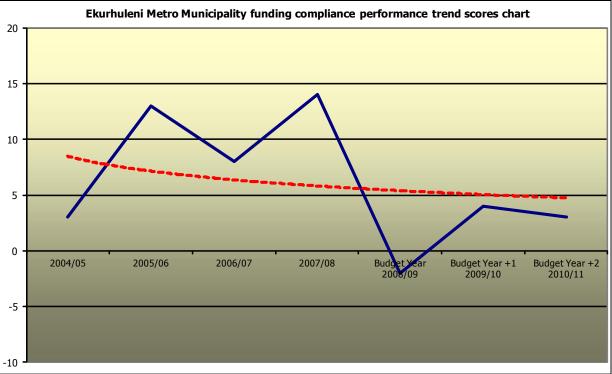
Source: own compilation compiled from City of eThekwini financial information (City of eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality, 3 year period 2007/08 to 2009/10, City of eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality, 2006/07, City of eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality, Financial years 2001/02, 2002/03, 2003/04, 2004/05 and 2005/06 2003/04, 2004/05 and 2005/06 #117)

Johannesburg Metro	Municipality	funding pe	rformance	trend sca	iles			
Financial Year:	Measure	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Budget	Budget	Budget
Funding measures title	Number	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Year 2008/09	Year +1 2009/10	Year +2 2010/11
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2	1	0	0	2	0	2
Cash equivalents + investments less applications	2	-1	2	-2	-2	2	2	2
Cash at the year end:% of monthly employee/supplier payments	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets	4	2	2	1	0	2	1	2
Service charge revenue % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	-2	2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	1	2	0	-1	-2	-2	-1
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	-1	2	2	2	0	2	1
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	-2	-2	0	-2	-2	-2	-2
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl grants)	9	0	0	2	0	-2	-1	2
Transfers/Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	2	2	2	2	0	0	1
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11a	2	-1	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	11b	2	2	2	-2	2	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance % of Property Plant & Equipment	12	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Asset renewal % of capital budget	13	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)	14	2	2	2	1	2	1	2
Financial Position Budget	15	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
Cash flow budget	16	2	1	-1	-1	2	-1	2
Other key performance measures	17	0	0	1	-1	-1	0	0
Total score		8	14	3	-10	-1	-7	5
Total score as percentage of maximum score (Max =)	36	22%	39%	8%	-28%	-3%	-19%	14%



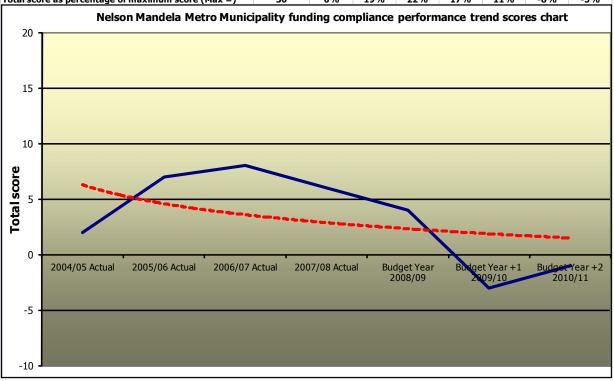
Source: own compilation compiled from City of Johannesburg financial information (City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, 2005, City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, 2009, City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, 2008a, City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, 2008b)

Ekurhuleni Metro Municipa	ality funding	complianc	e perform	ance trend	d scales			
Financial Year:	Measure	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Budget	Budget	Budget
Funding measures title	Number	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome			Year 2008/09	Year +1 2009/10	Year +2 2010/11
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2	2	2	2	0	0	0
Cash equivalents + investments less applications	2	2	0	2	2	0	0	0
Cash at the year end:% of monthly employee/supplier payments	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets	4	0	2	0	2	0	2	1
Service charge revenue % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	-2	2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	-2	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	2
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	-1	-2	-2	-1	-2	-2	-2
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl grants)	9	-2	2	2	1	1	2	2
Transfers/Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	2	2	2	2	0	0	0
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11a	-2	-2	-2	1	1	1	1
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	11b	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Repairs & Maintenance % of Property Plant & Equipment	12	1	1	1	2	0	0	0
Asset renewal % of capital budget	13	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)	14	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
Financial Position Budget	15	1	2	2	2	1	2	2
Cash flow budget	16	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Other key performance measures	17	0	0	0	0	-1	0	-1
		3	13	8	14	-2	4	3



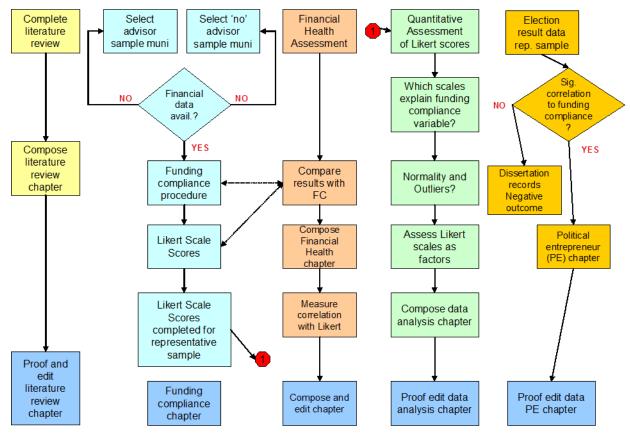
Source: own compilation compiled from City of Ekurhuleni financial information (City of Ekurluleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2005, City of Ekurluleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2008, City of Ekurluleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2009)

Nelson Mandela Metro	Municipality	funding pe	erformanc	e trend sc	ales			
Financial Year:	- Measure	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Budget	Budget	Budget
Funding measures title	Number	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Full year forecast	Year 2008/09	Year +1 2009/10	Year +2 2010/11
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	0	0	2	2	1	0	0
Cash equivalents + investments less applications	2	1	0	0	-2	-2	-1	-1
Cash at the year end:% of monthly employee/supplier payments	3	-1	-1	0	0	0	-1	-1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets	4	-1	2	1	2	0	0	1
Service charge revenue % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	-2	-1	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	1	0	2	-1	2	1	1
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	1	2	0	0	1	1	1
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	-2	2	-2	2	1	2	1
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl grants)	9	2	2	2	0	2	-2	-1
Transfers/Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	2	2	2	2	-2	0	0
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11a	-2	-2	0	1	-1	-1	-1
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	11b	2	2	-2	1	1	1	1
Repairs & Maintenance % of Property Plant & Equipment	12	1	1	2	0	0	-2	-1
Asset renewal % of capital budget	13	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)	14	-1	-1	2	1	2	1	1
Financial Position Budget	15	1	0	1	2	2	2	1
Cash flow budget	16	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
Other key performance measures	17	1	0	0	-1	0	-1	0
Total score		2	7	8	6	4	-3	-1
Total score as percentage of maximum score (Max =)	36	6%	19%	22%	17%	11%	-8%	-3%



Source: own compilation compiled from City of Nelson Mandela Bay financial information (City of Nelson Mandela Bay Local Municipality, 2005, City of Nelson Mandela Bay Local Municipality, 2008, City of Nelson Mandela Bay Local Municipality, 2009)

Appendix K: Key research activities flowchart



Appendix L: Financial health instrument measurement items

No	Factor in instrument	R
1	Extent of the Municipal Manager's (CEO) experience in Local Government/Public Sector	US
2	Rating of the municipality's focus on Economic Development, Governance, Financial strength,	US
	Poverty alleviation, Empowerment and Infrastructure	
3	Extent of the Chief Financial Officer's qualifications and experience	US
4	Last annual financial statements audit result (Unqualified, Qualified, Unable to form opinion)	US
5	Most critical issues highlighted in the Audit Report	US
6	Rating of adopted Financial Management Policy	S
7	Rating of Financial Management application to the Budget/Estimates for the medium term budget	S
8	Net Result in the Statement of Financial Performance or budget	*
9	Net Result in the Operating Budget and Estimates for the MTREF 3 years	*
10	Projected Balance Sheets prepared for the Budget/Estimates for 3 years in GRAP format	*
11	Projected Cash Flow Statements prepared for the Budget/Estimates for 3 years in GRAP format	*
12	Capital Expenditure Program exist for the 3 years covered by the Budget/Estimates	*
13	Capital Expenditure program impact recognised in the Operating Budget and Estimates	*
14	External Borrowing requirements over the 3 years covered by the Budget and Estimates	*
15	Impact of external borrowings recognised in the Budget & Estimates (Years 1 to 3)	S
16	Impact of external borrowings	**
17	List all items of Operating Income, Operating Expenditure and Cash Inflows & Outflows of a one	S
	off nature included in the Budgets and Estimates for the 3 years	
18	Most frequent method of financial monitoring/reporting (none, monthly, quarterly, annual)	US
19	Operating and Capital Budget /Estimates linked to the Integrated Development Plan	US
20	Financial Risk Management Program exists	US
21	Current Ratio for each of the 3 years	*
22	Acid Ratio for each of the 3 years	*
23	Revenue sources	US
24	Proportion of Salaries, Allowances and Employee Related Costs to Total Expenditure	US
24a	Average cost per Employee	US
24b	Number of Employees per Capita	US
25	Proportion of Repairs & Maintenance costs to Written Down Value of assets	*
26	External Debt Service Ratio	*
27	Cash is generated from Operations	*
28	Cash Balance at year end	*
29	Days of Rates, Fees & Charges debtors outstanding	US
30	Days of Electricity Charges debtors outstanding	US
31	Days of Water Charges debtors outstanding	US
32	Collection rate	*
33	Gearing ratio	**
34	Debt per capita	U

Included directly in the funding compliance analysis
Available indirectly from the funding compliance analysis **

U Unique measure

S Subjective assessment required

US Unique but qualitative/subjective measure

Source: (National Treasury 23, 2008)

Appendix M: Example financial health instrument

	MUI	NICIPA	ALITY	FINAI	NCIAL H	EALTH	EVALU	ATION		SCORING SYSTEM	SCOR
lw	icipality	Tshwane	Metro 2008	3/09 actual	Name of Per	son conducting	Assessment		Ni	gel Graves	
o	vince		Gauteng			Conta	ct Telephone		04	34 017 915	
						C	Contact email	nige	lgrav	es@senet.com.au	<u>1</u>
l	What is t	he extent of	f the Munici	ipal Manag	er's experienc	e in Local Gove	rnment/Publi	c Sector?			
				1	Nil					2	
				2	0-5 years				X	6	
				3	6 - 10 years					8	
				4	over 10 years					10	
				5	Position Vaca	nt				0	6
							('X' or	e of the boxes al	bove)	MPS	10
	the Plan. the agend populari	If the Mana da may be d ty with stak	iger is not e lirected tow eholders bu	experience eards spend ut influenci	d enough to red ling programs ing the longer	Municipal Man cognise the need which are inade term financial h	d for the orga equately fund	nisation to be ed. This can m	finan	cially strong,	
2	How woul	d you rate t	he focus of	Council or	1:						
				1	Economic Dev	elopment			6	6	
				2	Governance				7	5	
				3		ngth of Municip	ality		6	7	
				4	Poverty allevi				9	3	
				5	Empowerment				2	4	
_				6	Infrastructure	particular focus ar			8	1.5 Proportionate	
										Governance is rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4	
						factors (above) expenditure to b				rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the	27
	organisa sound fin	tion. Each c ancial man	of those fact agement, th	ors require ne future op	es substantial e perations of the	expenditure to be organisation c	e incurred. If ould be comp	insufficient em		rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the	
3	organisa sound fin	tion. Each c ancial man	of those fact agement, th	ors require ne future op	es substantial e perations of the	expenditure to b	e incurred. If ould be comp	insufficient em		rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the	
3	organisa sound fin	tion. Each c ancial man	of those fact agement, th	ors require ne future op Financial C	es substantial o perations of the Officer's qualif Unqualified &	expenditure to be corganisation c ications and exp No financial ma	e incurred. If could be comp crience? unagement exp	insufficient em romised. erience		rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on	
3	organisa sound fin	tion. Each c ancial man	of those fact agement, th	fors require to future op Financial C 1 2	es substantial e perations of the Officer's qualified & Unqualified & Unqualified &	expenditure to be organisation cications and exp No financial mature to 5 yrs financial	ne incurred. If yould be comp perience? unagement exp ncial mgt. exp	insufficient em romised. erience erience		rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 0 2	
3	organisa sound fin	tion. Each c ancial man	of those fact agement, th	Fors require the future of Financial C 1 2 3	es substantial esperations of the Officer's qualified & Unqualified & Unqualified & Unqualified &	expenditure to be organisation coications and exp No financial matup to 5 yrs fination to 10 yrs fination to 10 yrs fination.	ne incurred. If could be comp erience? anagement exp ancial mgt. exp ancial mgt. exp	insufficient em romised. erience erience perience		rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 0 2 4	
3	organisa sound fin	tion. Each c ancial man	of those fact agement, th	Financial Constitution of the future of the	es substantial descriptions of the perations of the perations of the peration	expenditure to be organisation coications and exp No financial maup to 5 yrs fina up to 10 yrs fina over 10 yrs fina	e incurred. If sould be composerience? anagement expensial mgt. expension mgt. ex	insufficient em romised. erience erience perience		rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 0 2 4 6	27
3	organisa sound fin	tion. Each c ancial man	of those fact agement, th	ors require the future op Financial C 1 2 3 4 5	es substantial de perations of the perations of the perations of the peration	expenditure to be organisation contactions and exp No financial macup to 5 yrs finacup to 10 yrs finacup to 10 yrs finacup to 10 yrs finacup financial mgt.	ne incurred. If sould be composerience? In agement expendial mgt. expendial mgt. expendial mgt. expendial mgt. expendial mgt. experience	insufficient em romised. erience erience perience perience erience erience		rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 0 2 4 6 6 4	
3	organisa sound fin	tion. Each c ancial man	of those fact agement, th	ors require on the future of t	es substantial de perations of the perations of the perations of the Unqualified & Unqualified & Unqualified & Unqualified & No Qualified & updatified & updatifi	expenditure to be organisation coications and exp No financial mau up to 5 yrs fina up to 10 yrs fina o o financial mgt. oo to 5 yrs financial mgt. oo to 5 yrs financial mgt. oo to 5 yrs financial mgt.	ne incurred. If could be comp werience? unagement exp ncial mgt. exp ancial mgt. exp uncial mgt. exp experience ial mgt. experience	insufficient em romised. erience erience perience erience erience erience	nphas	rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 0 2 4 6 4 7	
3	organisa sound fin	tion. Each c ancial man	of those fact agement, th	ors require of financial Control of the first of the firs	es substantial de perations of the perations of the perations of the perations of the peration	expenditure to be organisation coications and exp No financial macup to 5 yrs final up to 5 yrs final up to 10 yrs final of financial mgt. To 5 yrs final of to 5 yrs financial to to 10 yrs financial to 10 yrs f	ne incurred. If rould be comp werience? unagement exp ncial mgt. exp ancial mgt. exp experience ial mgt. experience cial mgt. experience	insufficient em romised. erience erience erience erience erience erience erience		rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 2 4 6 4 7 10	
3	organisa sound fin	tion. Each c ancial man	of those fact agement, th	ors require on the future of t	es substantial de perations of the perations of the perations of the perations of the Unqualified & Unqualified & Unqualified & Neuron Qualified & upqualified & upqualified & upqualified & upqualified & upqualified & over	expenditure to be organisation coications and exp No financial macup to 5 yrs final up to 10 yrs final cover 10 yrs final of financial mgt. On the 5 yrs financial mgt. On to 5 yrs financial cort 10 yrs financial	ne incurred. If rould be comp werience? unagement exp ncial mgt. exp ancial mgt. exp experience ial mgt. experience cial mgt. experience	insufficient em romised. erience erience erience erience erience erience erience	nphas	rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 0 2 4 6 4 7 10 15	27
3	organisa sound fin	tion. Each c ancial man	of those fact agement, th	ors require of financial Control of the first of the firs	es substantial de perations of the perations of the perations of the perations of the peration	expenditure to be organisation coications and exp No financial macup to 5 yrs final up to 10 yrs final cover 10 yrs final of financial mgt. On the 5 yrs financial mgt. On to 5 yrs financial cort 10 yrs financial	ne incurred. If sould be composerience? unagement expancial mgt. expancial mgt. expancial mgt. experience ial mgt. experience ial mgt. experience ial mgt. experience ial mgt. experience	insufficient em romised. erience erience erience erience erience erience ence ence ence ence	x X	rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 2 4 6 4 7 10 15 0	27
3	organisa sound fin	tion. Each c ancial man	of those fact agement, th	ors require on the future of t	es substantial de perations of the perations of the perations of the perations of the Unqualified & Unqualified & Unqualified & Neuron Qualified & upqualified & upqualified & upqualified & upqualified & upqualified & over	expenditure to be organisation coications and exp No financial macup to 5 yrs final up to 10 yrs final cover 10 yrs final of financial mgt. On the 5 yrs financial mgt. On to 5 yrs financial cort 10 yrs financial	ne incurred. If sould be composerience? unagement expancial mgt. expancial mgt. expancial mgt. experience ial mgt. experience ial mgt. experience ial mgt. experience ial mgt. experience	insufficient em romised. erience erience erience erience erience erience erience	x X	rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 0 2 4 6 4 7 10 15	
3	organisa sound fin What is t	tion. Each of ancial man. he extent of frinancial ent are esse	of those fact agement, the f the Chief I Officer's qu ntial in ens er its intere	ors require the future of the	es substantial de perations of the peration of the perati	expenditure to be organisation coications and exp No financial macup to 5 yrs final up to 10 yrs final cover 10 yrs final of financial mgt. On the 5 yrs financial mgt. On to 5 yrs financial cort 10 yrs financial	ne incurred. If rould be compered to compered to the compered	erience erience erience erience erience erience erience erience ence ence ence ence ence ence ence	X X , exp	rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 0 2 4 6 4 7 10 15 0 MPS erience and es to	27
	The Chie commitme safeguare heeded if	tion. Each of ancial man he extent of frinancial ent are essed and prosp	of those fact agement, the f the Chief I Officer's qu ntial in ens wer its intere ualified and	ors require the future of the	es substantial de perations of the peration of the perati	expenditure to be corganisation contains and expenditure to be corganisation contains and expensive to 10 yrs finate of the contains and the c	ne incurred. If rould be compered to compered to the compered	erience erience erience erience erience erience erience erience ence ence ence ence ence ence ence	X X , exp	rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 0 2 4 6 4 7 10 15 0 MPS erience and es to	27
3	The Chie commitme safeguare heeded if	tion. Each of ancial man he extent of frinancial ent are essed and prosp	of those fact agement, the f the Chief I Officer's qu ntial in ens wer its intere ualified and	ors require the future of financial Control of the future of financial Control of the future of financial Control of the future	es substantial de perations of the peration of the perat	expenditure to be corganisation contains and expenditure to be corganisation contains and expensive to 10 yrs finate of the contains and the c	ne incurred. If sould be compered to compered to compered to compered to compered to compened to compe	erience erience erience erience erience erience erience erience ence ence ence ence ence ence ence	X X , exp	rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 0 2 4 6 4 7 10 15 0 MPS erience and est to be likely to be	27
	The Chie commitme safeguare heeded if	tion. Each of ancial man he extent of frinancial ent are essed and prosp	of those fact agement, the f the Chief I Officer's qu ntial in ens wer its intere ualified and	ors require the future of the	es substantial de perations of the peration with the peration of the per	expenditure to be corganisation contains and expenditure to be corganisation contains and expensive to 10 yrs finate of the contains and the c	ne incurred. If sould be compered to compered to compered to compered to compered to compened to compe	erience erience erience erience erience erience erience erience ence ence ence ence ence ence ence	X X bove) , exp	rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 0 2 4 6 4 7 10 15 0 MPS erience and est to be elikely to be	27
	The Chie commitme safeguare heeded if	tion. Each of ancial man he extent of frinancial ent are essed and prosp	of those fact agement, the f the Chief I Officer's qu ntial in ens wer its intere ualified and	ors require the future of the	es substantial de perations of the peration of the perat	expenditure to be corganisation contains and expension of the corganisation of the corganisat	ne incurred. If rould be comp nerience? magement exp ncial mgt. exp ancial mgt. exp experience ial mgt. experical mgt. experience ial mgt. experical mgt. experi	erience erience erience erience erience erience erience erience ence ence ence ence ence ence ence	X X , exp	rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 0 2 4 6 4 7 10 15 0 MPS erience and est to be likely to be	10 15
	The Chie commitme safeguare heeded if	tion. Each of ancial man he extent of frinancial ent are essed and prosp	of those fact agement, the f the Chief I Officer's qu ntial in ens wer its intere ualified and	ors require the future of the	es substantial de perations of the peration of the perat	expenditure to be corganisation contains and expenditure to be corganisation contains and expensive to 10 yrs finate of the contains and the c	ne incurred. If rould be comp rerience? Inagement exp ncial mgt. exp ancial mgt. exp experience ial mgt. experical mgt. experi	erience erience erience erience erience erience erience erience ence ence ence ence ence ence ence	X X bove) , expentinus s mon	rated 4, then score is (4/10)x4 = 1.6 MPS of the is is placed on 0 2 4 6 4 7 10 15 0 MPS erience and est to be elikely to be	27

5	Number of criti	cal issues en	nphasised in tl	he Audit Repor	t:		_			
			No	critical issues					10	
			1	critical issue					5	
			2	critical issues				X	2	
			3 or more	critical issues					1	2
						('X' on	e of the boxes a	oove)	MPS	10
	This will highli	ght if the Mu	nicipality has	anv fundamen	tal problems w				uditors	
6	Does the Munic	,	_ <u> </u>				<u> </u>	_		
U	Medium/Long		_	anciai Managei	ment I oney (it	. principals of i	manciai Man	agem	ciit aiiu	
	Wicdium/Long	er in Financi	1 1	No Policy No	principals ado	nted			0	
			2			e guidelines/pri	ncinals		8	
			3		rincipals) adop		перав	X	20	
			4		principals) beir			71	4	20
	('X' o	ne of the boxes				[Appendix A] if	2 3 or 4 is selec	ted)	MPS	20
	An absence of p									20
			_		_		н аерена то	e on g	доой јонине	
	and the sustain									
7	Are the above p	rincipals of F			d to the Budget	and Estimates	for the mediu			
			1	Yes				X	10	
	/15-21	6.1.	2	No	.,		1.5.7		0	10
					ow evidence of th	eir application in	the Budget and		MPS	10
	If the municipal		also be shown in		incinals and 4	assa ara mot an	nlied in the L	ıda at		10
			ей упансіаі К	пападетені рг	incipais and H	iese are noi apj	nieu in ine Di	iaget,	ii wiii be oj	
	no practical va									
8	State the Net R		tatement of Fi	nancial Perfor	mance or budg					
		Trend				R	Score		Max	
	Base		30 1	Current Year -		611,558,417	Positive		7.7	7.7
	Base		15 2	Current Year -		316,320,247	Breakeven	6	8.7	8.7
	Base	0.	05 3	Current Year I	Budget	1,160,568,000	Negative	-2	9.5	9.5
										26
	These figures w								MPS	26
9	What is the On		et & Estimate	s "Net Result"	for the 3 year	s (effective 1 Ju	ıly 2004 in GI	RAP fo	ormat)	
y	what is the Op	eraung Buag		5 1100 2200 0110						
y	what is the Op	Trend		T (CU LLOS ULL)		R	Score		Max	
y	Base	Trend	05 1	Budget (Yr.1)		R 1,305,176,000	Score Positive	10		9.5
y		Trend 0.	05 1 15 2)			10 6	Max	9.5 8.7
y	Base	Trend 0.	05 1	Budget (Yr.1)	·	1,305,176,000	Positive		Max 9.5	
y	Base Base	Trend 0.	05 1 15 2	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2	·	1,305,176,000 1,313,517,000 1,671,595,000	Positive Breakeven	6 -2	9.5 8.7	8.7
y	Base Base	Trend 0.	05 1 15 2	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2	·	1,305,176,000 1,313,517,000 1,671,595,000	Positive Breakeven Negative	6 -2	9.5 8.7	8.7 7.7
y	Base Base	Trend 0. +1 0. +2 0.	05 1 15 2 30 3	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2 Estimate (Yr.3)	1,305,176,000 1,313,517,000 1,671,595,000 (sh	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brace	6 -2 ekets)	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7	8.7 7.7 26
y	Base Base Base	Trend	05 1 15 2 30 3	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2 Estimate (Yr.3) ure that capita	1305,176,000 1,313,517,000 1,671,595,000 (sh l employed is n	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brace ot depleted. A	6 -2 kets)	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS	8.7 7.7 26
y	Base Base Base Positive (or Bre	1	05 1 15 2 30 3 t Results are e	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2 Estimate (Yr.3 essential to ensity positive cash fi	ure that capita	1305,176,000 1313,517,000 1671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brace ot depleted. A osper. In the s	6 -2 kets) comm	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS mon erm, yes. In	8.7 7.7 26
y	Base Base Base Positive (or Bremisconception	1	05 1 15 2 30 3 t Results are e	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2 Estimate (Yr.3 essential to ensity positive cash fi	ure that capita	1305,176,000 1313,517,000 1671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brace ot depleted. A osper. In the s	6 -2 kets) comm	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS mon erm, yes. In	8.7 7.7 26
	Positive (or Bromisconception the medium to lits insolvency.	1	05 1 15 2 30 3 t Results are eg as there are et drawing do	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2 Estimate (Yr.3 Essential to ensipositive cash films of capital e	ure that capita lows, the organ mployed (thro	1305,176,000 1313,517,000 1671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr ugh continuing	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in	6 -2 kets) comm	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS mon erm, yes. In bly result in	8.7 7.7 26
	Base Base Base Positive (or Bromisconception the medium to l	1	05 1 15 2 30 3 t Results are e g as there are the drawing do	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3) essential to ensity positive cash from of capital e	ure that capita lows, the organ mployed (thro	1305,176,000 1313,517,000 1671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr ugh continuing	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in	6 -2 kets) common to the contract of the contr	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS mon erm, yes. In bly result in	8.7 7.7 26
	Positive (or Bromisconception the medium to lits insolvency.	1	05 1 15 2 30 3 t Results are e g as there are the drawing do	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3) Essential to ensignative cash from of capital e	ure that capita lows, the organ mployed (thro	1305,176,000 1313,517,000 1671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr ugh continuing	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in	6 -2 kets) comm	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS mon erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format)	8.7 7.7 26 26
	Positive (or Bromisconception the medium to lits insolvency.	1	05 1 15 2 30 3 t Results are e g as there are the drawing do	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3) essential to ensity positive cash from of capital e	ure that capita lows, the organ mployed (thro of the Budget a	1305,176,000 1313,517,000 1,671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr ugh continuing	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in	commhort to	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS non erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format) 15 0	8.7 7.7 26 26
	Positive (or Bremisconception the medium to lits insolvency.	Trend	05 1 15 2 30 3 at Results are eg as there are de drawing do	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3) Essential to ensipositive cash five of capital e red in respect of Yes No	ure that capitalows, the organistic mployed (thro of the Budget a	L305,176,000 L313,517,000 L671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr ugh continuing nd Estimates fo	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in r the 3 years	common to the co	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS non erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format) 15 0 MPS	8.7 7.7 26 26
	Positive (or Bramisconception the medium to lits insolvency. Have projected It has not been	Trend	105 1 115 2 130 3 14 Results are eg as there are the drawing do 15 been preparative to preparati	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3) Essential to ensipositive cash five of capital e red in respect of Yes No	ure that capitalows, the organization of the Budget a (if "Yests in respect of	1.305,176,000 1.313.517,000 1.671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr nugh continuing nd Estimates for ", attach copies of ffuture years. I	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in or the 3 years	common to the control of the control	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS non erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format) 15 0 MPS ting results	8.7 7.7 26 26
	Positive (or Bramisconception the medium to lits insolvency. Have projected It has not been have been cons	1	1 15 2 2 30 3 3 4 4 Results are e g as there are the drawing do 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3) Essential to ensippositive cash films of capital e red in respect of Yes No re Balance She pring budgets.	ure that capitalows, the organization of the Budget and if "Yests in respect of However in est	1.305,176,000 1.313.517,000 1.671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr nugh continuing nd Estimates for ", attach copies of fiture years. I ablishing the fi	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in or the 3 years of the Balance St Projections of ture viability	common the common transfer of the common tran	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS mon erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format) 15 0 MPS ting results	8.7 7.7 26 26
	Positive (or Bramisconception the medium to lits insolvency. Have projected It has not been have been consorganisation, in	1	t Results are eg as there are the drawing do ets been preparate for monitor to focus on the	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3) Essential to ensignment of capital expositive cash from the following positive cash from the following budgets. It is a state of affair	ure that capitalows, the organ mployed (thro of the Budget a (if "Yeets in respect of However in est	1.305,176,000 1.313.517,000 1.671,595,000 (sh I employed is n nisation will pr nugh continuing and Estimates for s", attach copies of future years. I ablishing the fi station" in the y	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in or the 3 years of the Balance St Projections of ture viability overs ahead. H	comment to the second of the Knowl	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS non erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format) 15 0 MPS ting results edge of future	8.7 7.7 26 26
	Positive (or Bramisconception the medium to lits insolvency. Have projected It has not been have been consorganisation, is liquidity, abilit	Trend 0. +1 0. +2 0. eak Even) Ne is that as long onger term the common practiced adequatis essential to the complete extra t	t Results are eg as there are the drawing do ets been preparate for monitor to focus on the capital work	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3)	ure that capitalows, the organ mployed (thro of the Budget a (if "Ye ets in respect of However in est rs of the organ blacement of a	1.305,176,000 1.313.517,000 1.671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr nugh continuing md Estimates for s", attach copies of future years. I ablishing the fi station" in the y ssets, managem	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in or the 3 years of the Balance St Projections of ature viability overs ahead. He ent of debtors	comment to the second of the Knowl	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS non erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format) 15 0 MPS ting results edge of future	8.7 7.7 26 26
10	Positive (or Bramisconception the medium to lits insolvency. Have projected It has not been have been consorganisation, is liquidity, abilit funding require	Trend 0. +1 0. +2 0. eak Even) Ne is that as long onger term the common practiced adequatis essential ty to complete ments are all	t Results are eg as there are the drawing do ets been preparate for monitor of focus on the exapital work factors which	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3)	ure that capitalows, the organimployed (thro of the Budget a (if "Yeets in respect of the However in est of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of the organization of	l 305,176,000 l 313,517,000 l 671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr nugh continuing nd Estimates fo ", attach copies of future years. I ablishing the fi station" in the y ssets, managem essing financia	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in or the 3 years of the Balance St Projections of ture viability vears ahead. He ent of debtors l viability.	common the common transition of the common tra	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS mon erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format) 15 0 MPS ting results edge of future reditors,	8.7 7.7 26 26
10	Positive (or Bramisconception the medium to lits insolvency. Have projected It has not been have been consorganisation, is liquidity, abilit	Trend 0. +1 0. +2 0. eak Even) Ne is that as long onger term the common practiced adequatis essential ty to complete ments are all	t Results are eg as there are the drawing do ets been preparate for monitor of focus on the exapital work factors which	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3)	ure that capitalows, the organimployed (thro of the Budget a (if "Yeets in respect of the However in est of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of the organization of	l 305,176,000 l 313,517,000 l 671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr nugh continuing nd Estimates fo ", attach copies of future years. I ablishing the fi station" in the y ssets, managem essing financia	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in or the 3 years of the Balance St Projections of ture viability vears ahead. He ent of debtors l viability.	common the common transition of the common tra	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS mon erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format) 15 0 MPS ting results edge of future reditors,	8.7 7.7 26 26
10	Positive (or Bramisconception the medium to lits insolvency. Have projected It has not been have been consorganisation, is liquidity, abilit funding require	Trend 0. +1 0. +2 0. eak Even) Ne is that as long onger term the common practiced adequatis essential ty to complete ments are all	t Results are eg as there are le drawing do ets been preparate for monito to focus on the capital work factors which atements been	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3) essential to ensipositive cash five of capital e red in respect of Yes No re Balance She oring budgets. It is a sprograms, repaired to be contained to be contained to the contain	ure that capitalows, the organimployed (thro of the Budget a (if "Yeets in respect of the However in est of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of the organization of	l 305,176,000 l 313,517,000 l 671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr nugh continuing nd Estimates fo ", attach copies of future years. I ablishing the fi station" in the y ssets, managem essing financia	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in or the 3 years of the Balance St Projections of ture viability vears ahead. He ent of debtors l viability.	common hort to the common of t	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS mon erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format) 15 0 MPS ting results edge of future creditors,	8.7 7.7 26 26
10	Positive (or Bramisconception the medium to lits insolvency. Have projected It has not been have been consorganisation, is liquidity, abilit funding require	Trend 0. +1 0. +2 0. eak Even) Ne is that as long onger term the common practiced adequatis essential ty to complete ments are all	t Results are eg as there are le drawing do ets been preparate for monito co focus on the capital work factors which atements been	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3) essential to ensipositive cash five of capital e red in respect of Yes No re Balance She oring budgets. It is a sprograms, repaired to be contained to be contained to the contain	ure that capitalows, the organimployed (thro of the Budget a (if "Yeets in respect of the However in est of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of a considered in assistance of the organistic control of the organization of	l 305,176,000 l 313,517,000 l 671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr nugh continuing nd Estimates fo ", attach copies of future years. I ablishing the fi station" in the y ssets, managem essing financia	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in or the 3 years of the Balance St Projections of ture viability vears ahead. He ent of debtors l viability.	common the common transition of the common tra	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS mon erm, yes. In bly result in AAP format) 15 0 MPS tting results edge of future creditors, P format) 15	8.7 7.7 26 26 26
10	Positive (or Bramisconception the medium to lits insolvency. Have projected It has not been have been consorganisation, is liquidity, abilit funding require	Trend 0. +1 0. +2 0. eak Even) Ne is that as long onger term the common practiced adequatis essential ty to complete ments are all	t Results are eg as there are le drawing do ets been preparate for monito to focus on the capital work factors which atements been	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3) essential to ensipositive cash five of capital e red in respect of Yes No re Balance She oring budgets. It is a sprograms, repaired to be contained to be contained to the contain	ure that capitalows, the organimployed (thro of the Budget a (if "Yeets in respect of the organistic of the organistic of the organistic of a considered in assisted the Budget and	l 205,176,000 1313,517,000 1,671,595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr ugh continuing nd Estimates fo ", attach copies of fluture years. I ablishing the fi sation" in the y ssets, managem essing financia Estimates for t	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in or the 3 years of the Balance St Projections of ture viability overs ahead. He ent of debtors l viability. he 3 years (in	6 -2 common comm	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS mon erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format) 15 0 MPS ting results edge of future reditors, P format) 15 0	8.7 7.7 26 26 15 15
10	Positive (or Bramisconception the medium to lits insolvency. Have projected It has not been have been consorganisation, is liquidity, abilit funding require. Have projected	Trend 0. +1 0. +2 0. eak Even) Ne is that as long onger term the common practice adequatis essential ty to complete ments are all Cash Flow St	t Results are eg as there are the drawing do ets been preparate for monitor of focus on the capital work factors which atements been seen at the capital work of the capital work factors which atements been seen at the capital work factors which atements been seen at the capital work factors which atements been seen at the capital work factors which atements been seen at the capital work factors which we capital work factors which we capital work factors which we capital work factors which was a capital work factor which we capital work factors which we capital work factors whic	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3) Formula to ensive cash five the configuration of capital expected in respect to the configuration of th	ure that capitalows, the organ mployed (thro of the Budget a (if "Yeets in respect of the organ of the budget and (if "Yes", attached	l 205.176.000 l 313.517.000 l 4671.595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr nugh continuing nd Estimates fo ", attach copies of fluture years. I ablishing the fi station" in the y ssets, managem essing financia Estimates for t	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in or the 3 years of the Balance St Projections of ture viability vears ahead. He ent of debtors l viability. he 3 years (in	6 -2 common comm	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS non erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format) 15 0 MPS ting results edge of future reditors, P format) 15 0 MPS	8.7 7.7 26 26 26
10	Base Base Base Base Base Base Base Base	Trend 0. +1 0. +2 0. eak Even) Ne is that as long onger term the common practice adequates essential to y to complete ments are all Cash Flow States as part of the	t Results are eg as there are le drawing do ets been preparate for monito to focus on the capital work factors which atements been budgeting pro-	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3)	ure that capitalows, the organ mployed (thro of the Budget a (if "Yee ets in respect of the organ. olacement of a. insidered in assonated the Budget and (if "Yes", attacentic cash flow	l 205.176.000 l 313.517.000 l 4671.595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr nugh continuing nd Estimates fo ", attach copies of fluture years. I ablishing the fi station" in the y ssets, managem essing financia Estimates for t	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in or the 3 years of the Balance St Projections of ture viability vears ahead. He ent of debtors l viability. he 3 years (in	6 -2 common comm	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS non erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format) 15 0 MPS ting results edge of future reditors, P format) 15 0 MPS	8.7 7.7 26 26 15 15
10	Positive (or Bramisconception the medium to lits insolvency. Have projected It has not been have been consorganisation, is liquidity, abilit funding require. Have projected	Trend 0. +1 0. +2 0. eak Even) Ne is that as long onger term the common practice adequates essential to y to complete ments are all Cash Flow States as part of the	t Results are eg as there are le drawing do ets been preparate for monito to focus on the capital work factors which atements been budgeting pro-	Budget (Yr.1) Estimate (Yr.2) Estimate (Yr.3)	ure that capitalows, the organ mployed (thro of the Budget a (if "Yee ets in respect of the organ. olacement of a. insidered in assonated the Budget and (if "Yes", attacentic cash flow	l 205.176.000 l 313.517.000 l 4671.595,000 (sh l employed is n nisation will pr nugh continuing nd Estimates fo ", attach copies of fluture years. I ablishing the fi station" in the y ssets, managem essing financia Estimates for t	Positive Breakeven Negative ow losses in brac ot depleted. A osper. In the s losses) will in or the 3 years of the Balance St Projections of ture viability vears ahead. He ent of debtors l viability. he 3 years (in	6 -2 common comm	Max 9.5 8.7 7.7 MPS non erm, yes. In bly result in RAP format) 15 0 MPS ting results edge of future reditors, P format) 15 0 MPS	8.7 7.7 26 26 15 15

12	Does the I	Municipalit	y have a Ca	apital Expe	nditure Progra	m for the 3 yea	rs covered by	the Budget and	d Estin	mates	
				1	Yes				X	15	
				2	No					0	15
					(if "Y	Yes", attach copie	s of the Capital	Expenditure Pro	gram)	MPS	15
	ICheck C	ash Flow S	tatement to	o confirm th	hat the Capital	Expenditure P	rogram is full	v funded1			
				_					inafu	l projects. This	
		•	-			ements of its rat	-				
	1	ouncu to re , balancing				menis oj iis rai	epuyers, piun	ини елесите р	rojeci	s white, at the	
10				-			1 0 11	D 1 4 15		-	
13	Has the in	npact of the	Capital Ex			recognised in t	ne Operating	Buaget and Es			
				1	Yes				X	15	
				2	No					0	15
	_		_		·	of their impact in		0 11		MPS	15
						isideration bei	0 0				
		_		se costs are	e not known an	d/or not recogn	iised in the Es	stimates, the ef	tect oi	n future	
	viability c	ould be sul	bstantial.								
14	What are	the Externa	al Borrowi	ng require	ments of Munic	cipality over the	3 years cover	red by the Bud	get an	d Estimates?	
							R	Rm		26 6	D.b.
					Budget (Yr.1)		822,000,000	822		see 26 for score Service Ratio as th	
					Estimate (Yr.2	2)	450,000,000	450		consequence is de	-
					Estimate (Yr.3	(i)	400,000,000	400		- Sinsequence is de	ser riening
	An indica	tion of plan	ned borro	wings will	reflect the need	ds of the organ	isation and its	s ability to fund	d the c	demands	
	placed on	it. A growi	ng borrow	ing progra	ım must raise q	uestions as to i	ts ability to se	rvice the debt	and v	vhether it is	
	_	ig beyond i	-	• • •	•		•				
15				l borrowin	gs (if any) beer	n recognised in	the Rudget &	Fetimates (Ve	arc 1	to 3)?	
15	Tids the II	ipact of also	ve caterna	1	Yes	i recogniseu iii	the Budget &	Listinates (Te	X	10	
				2	No				71	0	10
					140					MPS	10
	The cost of	f samijaina	daht man	aroue to be	too hundanson	na fan sama mu	nioin alitica			MFS	10
					•	ne for some mui	ncipannes				
16	Is "Yes" t	o above que	stion, show	w amounts	in;			_			
							R	Rm			
					Budget (Yr.1)		448,000,000	-448			
					Estimate (Yr.2	,	556,000,000	-556			
					Estimate (Yr.3)	662,000,000	-662			
	Evidence	of any asse	rtion that i	the impact	has been provi	ded for.					
17	List all ite	ems of Oper	ating Inco	me, Opera	ting Expenditu	re and Cash Inf	lows & Outflo	ows (ie. Capital	Gran	ts etc., not	
		-	_		-	e included in th		-			
				1		d this information					
	To highlig	ht the effec	t of windfo			a clearer idea		come expend	iture d	& cash flows	
10				•	•	ncial monitorin				e custification	
18	what is u	ie Municipa	anty s mos			iciai momioi m	g and reportin	ıg:		-2	
				1	No Reports	uatin a Stataman	to commoned t	o Dudoot	v		
				2		rating Statemen	•		X	10	
				3		erating Statemen				8	
				4	•	ating Statement	s compared to	Duaget		0	10
				5	Other	d, specify type an	d numbers of Por	nort can Annan	dir D)		10
	n .									MPS	10
	-					ce is not monito	-		_	· ·	
			ist involve	evaluation	is of whether th	ne organisation	is achieving i	its objectives w	rithin	the adopted	
		k (budget).			*	•		*			
19	Is the Mu	nicipality's	(Operatin	g and Capi		l Estimates link	ed to the IDP	?			
				1	Yes				X	6	
				2	No					0	6
						(if "Ye	es" is selected, de	escribe the links b	elow)	MPS	6
	Strong lin	k for capital									
	Capital su	bmission re	quests mu	st identify	operational imp	olications					
		al linkage n									
				-	tion could be r	oulling in differ	ent directions	The impact of	n serv	ice deliverv	
	-	equently, fin		-	_	s in aijjer		. The impact o	501 V	ice delivery	
	ana conse	quenny, jir	unces, col	iiu oe suos	ianiat	 					

20	Does the	Municipalit	ty operate a			ment Program?	?				
				1	Yes				X	10	
				2	No	(; C 37 ;	1 1 1 1 1 1	S.d. D		0	10
	XX7 *1 .1 *		• 1 1	" 1"	. 1			copy of the Prog		MPS	10
					0.0	inancial health			y wil	l only be	
_						entified and ad		ientiy			
1	What is t	he Municip	ality's Cur	rent Ratio	for each of the	3 years of the	MTREF?				
							Current Year				
						Budget	+1 Estimate	+2 Estimate			
		Current As	ssets			2,936,163,000	3,178,758,000	4,424,922,000		>1:1	10
		Current Lia	abilities			2,972,505,000	3,241,188,000	3,511,499,000		= 1:1	6
										< 1:1	-2
			CURRENT	RATIO		0.99	0.98	1.26			
					Score:	-1.9	-1.7	7.7			4
					Trend:	0.05	0.15	0.30		MPS	26
	Shows th	e capacity o	of the organ	isation to	meet its curre	nt liabilities. A	ratio greater i	han 1:1 is desi	rable	?	
22	What is t	he Municip	ality's Acid	l Ratio for o	each of the 3 y	ears of the MT	REF?				
						Current Year Budget	Current Year +1 Estimate	Current Year +2 Estimate			
		Cash & A	ccounts Red	reivable		2,780,079,601	3,054,010,543	4,215,184,219		> 1:1	10
_		Current Li				2,972,505,000	3,241,188,000	3,511,499,000		= 1:1	6
		Current LA				2,312,303,000	4,188,000 ب42,د	000, لالإ 11,4 كر د		< 1:1	-2
			ACID RA	ΓΙΟ		0.94	0.94	1.20			
				-	Score:	-1.9	-1.7	7.7			4
					Trend:	0.05	0.15	0.30		MPS	26
	Shows th	e capacity o	of the organ	isation's li		es to meet its cu			ter th	an 1:1 is	
	desirable		, ,		•			Ü			
23		he Municip	ality's Reve	enue made i	up of?	·	*				
	77111015					G . 177	G (V	G . 177			
						Current Year Budget	Current Year -1 Actual	-2 Actual		Grant reliance	
						Buuget	-1 Actual	-2 Actual			
		Rates				3,246,000,000	2,180,952,393	1,719,224,465		0% - 25%	10
		Levies & 7				-	-	-		26% - 50%	6
		Fees & Ch	arges			5,734,395,000	4,934,897,667	4,201,485,187		51% - 75%	1
		Rentals				68,452,000	90,860,818	70,027,787		> 75%	0
		Penalties &				242,205,000	232,654,819	180,905,834			
		Grants & S				2,734,333,000	1,919,501,081	1,566,093,641			
		Interest In	come			139,631,000	157,084,053	134,186,955			
		Other				1,048,837,000	908,685,634	817,817,071			
			TOTAL			13,213,853,000	10,424,636,465	8,689,740,940			
			% Grants &	& Subsidies		20.7%	18.4%	18.0%			
					Score:	9.5	8.7	7.7			26
					Trend:	0.05	0.15	0.30		MPS	26
						isation on inco				her it is in a	
	<u>^</u>					eby enhance it					
24						loyee Related C	Costs to Total E	xpenditure; Av	erage	e cost per	
	Employee	and Number	er of Employ	yees per Ca	pita?		1				
						Current Year Budget	Current Year -1 Actual	Current Year -2 Actual			
		Salaries, A	llowances	& Related C	Costs	3,284,581,000	2,665,393,656	2,412,004,372		0% - 30%	7
		Total Expe				11,908,677,000	9,696,405,069	8,288,134,708		31% - 40%	5
		Total No.	of Employe	es		12,500	12,500	12,500		41% - 60%	1
		Population				2,200,000	2,250,000	2,300,000		> 60%	0
		Employee	Costs to TO	TAL EXP	END %	27.6%	27.5%	29.1%			
					Score:	6.7	6.1	5.4			18
					Trend:	0.05	0.15	0.30		MPS	18
			AVE. COS	T per EMPl	LOYEE	262,766.480	213,231.492	192,960.350	*	Benchmarking	
			NO. of EM	PLOYEES 1	oer CAPITA	0.57%	0.56%	0.54%	*	purposes	
						a ant nimala alam	nant of cost (S	alaries) to Tota	ıl Exr	enditure The	
	Indicatio	n of the pro	portion of a	а пхеа апа	by far the lar	gesi singte eten	neni oi com i m				
		n of the pro Rate of Pay		-					_		
	Average	Rate of Pay	can give so	me guidan	ce on relativi	gest singte eten ty to market ra tter staff. The n	tes and whethe	er the organisa	tion	is over	
	Average a	Rate of Pay g itself or no	can give so ot paying si	ome guidan ufficiently t	ce on relativi o retain its be	ty to market ra tter staff. The n	tes and whethe umber of empl	er the organisa oyees per capit	tion i	is over	

					Current Year Budget	Current Year -1 Actual	Current Year -2 Actual			
	Salaries, A	llowances &	& Related (Costs	3,284,581,000	2,665,393,656	2,412,004,372		0% - 30%	7
	Total Expe	nditure			11,908,677,000	9,696,405,069	8,288,134,708		31% - 40%	5
	Total No. o	of Employee	es		12,500	12,500	12,500		41% - 60%	1
	Population	1			2,200,000	2,250,000	2,300,000		> 60%	0
	Employee	Costs to TC	TAL EXP	END %	27.6%	27.5%	29.1%			
				Score:	6.7	6.1	5.4			18
				Trend:	0.05	0.15	0.30		MPS	18
		A VE. COS			262,766.480	213,231.492	192,960.350	*	Benchmarking	
		NO. of EM	PLOYEES 1	per CAPITA	0.57%	0.56%	0.54%	*	purposes	
the delive	ery of servic	es.			to WDV (Writt Current Year Budget		e) of assets?	use of	resources and	
	Total Pana	irs & Main	tananca Ev	nanditura		004500.000	727.272.222		< 2%	-5
		ssets (excl.		penditure	949,131,000	891,500,930	727,352,320		2% - 3%	5
	WDV0IA	ssets (eaci.	Lanu)		12,906,052,000	9,566,311,689	8,548,290,030		3.1% - 5%	3
							0.50/			
	R&M to Δ	SSET VALL	TE (GAMA	$\Delta D/GR \Delta D = \%$	7.4%	0.3%			> 1%	
	R&M to A	SSET VAL	UE (GAMA	AP/GRAP) - %	7.4%	9.3%	-3.8		> 5%	
2% to 3% while too	n of the leve of the valu low a level	el of expend e of assets. may indica	liture on th Too high c ite insuffic	Score: Trend: ne maintenance ne level of expenient maintenance	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A genditure may ref nice being cond	-4.3 0.15 enerally accep dect adversely	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition	on of th	MPS nnual R&M is he assets,	-5 -13 15
2% to 3% while too	n of the leve of the valu low a level	el of expend e of assets. may indica	liture on th Too high c ite insuffic	Score: Trend: ne maintenanca level of expen	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A genditure may refuce being cond	-4.3 0.15 enerally acceptect adversely fucted leading	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri	on of th	MPS nnual R&M is he assets,	-13
2% to 3% while too	n of the leve of the valu low a level	el of expend e of assets. may indica	liture on th Too high c ite insuffic	Score: Trend: ne maintenance ne level of expenient maintenance	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A go nditure may ref nce being cond	-4.3 0.15 enerally accep dect adversely lucted leading	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri	on of th	MPS nnual R&M is he assets,	-13
2% to 3% while too	n of the leve of the valu low a level he Municip	el of expend e of assets. may indica	liture on th Too high o ute insuffic rnal Debt S	Score: Trend: te maintenanc a level of experient maintenance Service Ratio?	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A genditure may refuce being cond	-4.3 0.15 enerally acceptect adversely fucted leading	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri	on of th	MPS nnual R&M is he assets,	-13
2% to 3% while too	n of the leve of the valu low a level he Municip	el of expend e of assets. may indica ality's Extended	liture on th Too high o ute insuffic rnal Debt S	Score: Trend: te maintenanc a level of experient maintenance Service Ratio?	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A genditure may refunce being cond	-4.3 0.15 enerally accep lect adversely lucted leading Current Year -1 Actual	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the conditio to early deteri Current Year -2 Actual	on of th	MPS annual R&M is the assets, on of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30%	-13 15 10 7
2% to 3% while too	n of the leve to of the valu low a level he Municip	el of expend e of assets. may indica ality's Extended	liture on th Too high a ute insuffic rnal Debt S	Score: Trend: the maintenance of level of experiment maintenance Service Ratio? Principal)	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A genditure may refunce being cond Current Year Budget 447.861,000 13.213.853,000	-4.3 0.15 enerally acceptect adversely fucted leading Current Year -1 Actual 785,899,729 10,424,636,465	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri Current Year -2 Actual 475,209,232 8,689,740,940	on of th	MPS anual R&M is the assets, an of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30% 31% - 60%	-13 15 10 7 -2
2% to 3% while too	n of the leve to of the valu low a level he Municip	el of expend e of assets. may indica ality's Extended	liture on th Too high a ute insuffic rnal Debt S	Score: Trend: the maintenance of level of experiment maintenance. Service Ratio? Principal)	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A ganditure may refunce being cond Current Year Budget 447.861,000 13.213.853,000	-4.3 0.15 enerally acceptect adversely fucted leading Current Year -1 Actual 785,899,729 10,424,636,465 7.5%	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteriant Current Year -2 Actual 475,209,232 8,689,740,940	on of th	MPS annual R&M is the assets, on of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30%	-13 15 10 7 -2 -4
2% to 3% while too	n of the leve to of the valu low a level he Municip	el of expend e of assets. may indica ality's Extended	liture on th Too high a ute insuffic rnal Debt S	Score: Trend: the maintenance of level of experiment maintenance. Service Ratio? Principal) TIO Score:	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A genditure may refunce being cond Current Year Budget 447.861,000 13.213.853,000 3.4% 9.5	-4.3 0.15 enerally acceptect adversely fucted leading Current Year -1 Actual 785.899,729 10.424.636.465 7.5% 8.7	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri Current Year -2 Actual 475,209,232 8,689,740,940 5,5% 7.7	on of th	MPS nnual R&M is he assets, n of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30% 31% - 60% > 60%	10 7 -2 -4 26
2% to 3% while too What is th	n of the leve of the valu low a level he Municip External Do Total Reve	el of expend e of assets. may indica ality's Exter bebt Service enue	liture on the Too high of the insuffice rnal Debt S Cost (incl I	Score: Trend: the maintenance of level of experiment maintenance. Service Ratio? Principal) TIO Score: Trend:	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A ganditure may refunce being cond Current Year Budget 447.861,000 13.213.853,000 3.4% 9.5 0.05	-4.3 0.15 enerally acceptect adversely fucted leading Current Year -1 Actual 785,899,729 10,424,636,465 7.5% 8.7 0.15	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri Current Year -2 Actual 475,209,232 8,689,740,940 5,5% 7.7 0.30	on of the	MPS nnual R&M is he assets, m of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30% 31% - 60% > 60%	10 7 -2 -4 26
2% to 3% while too What is the	n of the level to of the value low a level he Municip External Do Total Reve	el of expende e of assets. may indicate ality's Externation bet Service enue DEBT SER	liture on the Too high of the insuffice rnal Debt S Cost (incl I RVICE RATE)	Score: Trend: the maintenance a level of expension maintenance. Service Ratio? Principal) FIO Score: Trend: ervice debt an.	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A ganditure may refunce being cond Current Year Budget 447.861,000 13.213,853,000 3.4% 9.5 0.05 d therefore the	-4.3 0.15 enerally acceptect adversely ucted leading Current Year -1 Actual 785,899,729 10,424,636,465 7.5% 8.7 0.15 capacity of the	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri Current Year -2 Actual 475,209,232 8,689,740,940 5,5% 7.7 0.30 e organisation	on of the oratio	MPS nnual R&M is he assets, m of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30% 31% - 60% > 60% MPS ntinue to meet	10 7 -2 -4 26
2% to 3% while too What is the state of the	n of the level to of the value low a level he Municip External Do Total Reve	el of expende of assets. may indica ality's Extended beth Service anue DEBT SER n of revenue is normally	liture on th Too high to the insuffic rnal Debt S Cost (incl l RVICE RAT e used to so expressed	Score: Trend: the maintenance of level of experiment maintenance. Service Ratio? Principal) TIO Score: Trend: trend: trevice debt an as a % and the	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A genditure may refunce being cond Current Year Budget 447.861.000 13.213.853,000 3.4% 9.5 0.05 d therefore the e lower the per	-4.3 0.15 enerally acceptect adversely fucted leading Current Year -1 Actual 785,899,729 10,424,636,465 7.5% 8.7 0.15 capacity of the centage the m	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri Current Year -2 Actual 475,209,232 8,689,740,940 5.5% 7.7 0.30 e organisation ore favourable	on of the oration to contain the out	MPS nnual R&M is he assets, n of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30% 31% - 60% > 60% MPS ntinue to meet utlook.	10 7 -2 -4 26
2% to 3% while too What is the state of the	n of the level of the value low a level he Municip External Do Total Revel e proportions. This he Cash is geen than through the cash is geen than through the cash is general through the cash is gen	el of expende e of assets. may indica ality's Externation of the control of the c	liture on the Too high of the insufficernal Debt Section Cost (incl.) RVICE RATE of the used to see expressed to moderation of assets	Score: Trend: the maintenance of level of experiment maintenance. Service Ratio? Principal) TIO Score: Trend: trend: trevice debt an as a % and the tions? (ie. Add	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A genditure may refunce being cond Current Year Budget 447,861,000 B.213,853,000 3.4% 9.5 0.05 d therefore the elower the perivitional cash gerivities and prio	-4.3 0.15 enerally acceptect adversely fucted leading Current Year -1 Actual 785,899,729 10,424,636,465 7.5% 8.7 0.15 capacity of the centage the management as a rese	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri Current Year -2 Actual 475,209,232 8,689,740,940 5.5% 7.7 0.30 ted organisation to efavourable tult of operating	to con	MPS nnual R&M is he assets, nn of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30% 31% - 60% > 60% MPS ntinue to meet utlook. ng the period	10 7 -2 -4
2% to 3% while too What is the state of the	n of the level of the value low a level he Municip External Do Total Revel e proportions. This he Cash is geen than through the cash is geen than through the cash is general through the cash is gen	el of expende e of assets. may indicate the service enue DEBT SER n of revenue is normally enerated from the sal ment identifi	Cost (incl I e used to so expressed om Operatie of assets es this figur	Score: Trend: the maintenance a level of experient maintenance. Service Ratio? Principal) FIO Score: Trend: the ervice debt and as a % and the lions? (ie. Add as, financing acture separately)	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A ganditure may refunce being cond Current Year Budget 447,861,000 13,213,853,000 3.4% 9.5 0.05 d therefore the elower the peritional cash gerivities and prio	-4.3 0.15 enerally acceptect adversely fucted leading Current Year -1 Actual 785,899,729 10,424,636,465 7.5% 8.7 0.15 capacity of the centage the management as a rese	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri Current Year -2 Actual 475,209,232 8,689,740,940 5.5% 7.7 0.30 The organisation ore favourable and turn of the condition of the condition.	to con	MPS nnual R&M is he assets, m of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30% 31% - 60% > 60% MPS ntinue to meet atlook. ng the period P format of	100 77 -22 -4 26
2% to 3% while too What is the state of the	n of the level of the value low a level he Municip External Do Total Revel e proportions. This he Cash is geen than through the cash is geen than through the cash is general through the cash is gen	el of expende e of assets. may indicate ality's Extended to the control of the c	Cost (incl I RVICE RAT e used to so expressed om Operati e of assets es this figu	Score: Trend: the maintenance a level of expension the maintenance and the service Ratio? Principal) FIO Score: Trend: the ervice debt and as a % and the separately) ATIONS	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A ganditure may refunce being cond Current Year Budget 447.861,000 13.213,853,000 3.4% 9.5 0.05 d therefore the elower the peritional cash gerivities and prio Current Year Budget Current Year	-4.3 0.15 enerally acceptect adversely fucted leading Current Year -1 Actual 785.899,729 10.424.636,465 7.5% 8.7 0.15 capacity of the exentage the merated as a reser to capital exp	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri Current Year -2 Actual 475,209,232 8,689,740,940 5.5% 7.7 0.30 te organisation ore favourable ult of operating enditure. The C	to con	MPS nnual R&M is he assets, m of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30% 31% - 60% > 60% MPS ntinue to meet atlook. ng the period P format of > 60%	-13 15 10 7 -2 -4 26 26
2% to 3% while too What is the state of the	n of the level of the value low a level he Municip External Do Total Revel e proportions. This he Cash is geen than through the cash is geen than through the cash is general through the cash is gen	el of expende e of assets. may indice ality's Externation of revenue and of revenue are of the saluent identification of the s	Cost (incl I RVICE RAT e used to so expressed om Operati e of assets es this figur DM OPERA ASH FLOW	Score: Trend: the maintenance a level of expension the maintenance and the service Ratio? Principal) FIO Score: Trend: the ervice debt and as a % and the separately) ATIONS	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A ganditure may reference being cond Current Year Budget 447.861,000 13.213,853,000 3.4% 9.5 0.05 d therefore the elower the peritional cash ger ivities and prio Current Year Budget 2.016,974,000 3.231596,000	-4.3 0.15 enerally acceptect adversely ucted leading Current Year -1 Actual 785,899,729 10,424,636,465 7.5% 8.7 0.15 capacity of the centage the merated as a reser to capital exp	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri Current Year -2 Actual 475,209,232 8.689,740,940 5.5% 7.7 0.30 The organisation or favourable of operating enditure. The Current Year -2 Actual 879,966,574 3,231,596,000	to con	MPS nnual R&M is he assets, m of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30% 31% - 60% > 60% MPS ntinue to meet utlook. ng the period P format of > 60% 30% - 60%	-13 15 10 7 -2 -4 26 26
2% to 3% while too What is the state of the	n of the level of the value low a level he Municip External Do Total Revel e proportions. This he Cash is geen than through the cash is geen than through the cash is general through the cash is gen	el of expende e of assets. may indicate ality's Externation of the control of th	Cost (incl I RVICE RAT e used to so expressed om Operati e of assets es this figur DM OPERA ASH FLOW	Score: Trend: the maintenance a level of experiment maintenance. Service Ratio? Principal) FIO Score: Trend: the ervice debt and as a % and the tions? (ie. Add as, financing act the separately) ATIONS	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A ganditure may reference being cond Current Year Budget 447.861,000 13.213,853,000 3.4% 9.5 0.05 d therefore the elower the peritional cash ger ivities and prio Current Year Budget 2.016,974,000 3.231,596,000 62.4%	-4.3 0.15 enerally accepted adversely fucted leading Current Year -1 Actual 785,899,729 10,424,636,465 8.7 0.15 capacity of the centage the merated as a reser to capital exp	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri Current Year -2 Actual 475,209,232 8,689,740,940 5,5% 7.7 0.30 te organisation to early deteri to early deteri	to con	MPS nnual R&M is he assets, m of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30% 31% - 60% > 60% MPS ntinue to meet atlook. ng the period P format of > 60% 30% - 60% 0% - 29%	-13 15 10 7 -2 -4 26 26
2% to 3% while too What is the state of the	n of the level of the value low a level he Municip External Do Total Revel e proportions. This he Cash is geen than through the cash is geen than through the cash is general through the cash is gen	el of expende e of assets. may indice ality's Externation of revenue and of revenue are of the saluent identification of the s	Cost (incl I RVICE RAT e used to so expressed om Operati e of assets es this figur DM OPERA ASH FLOW	Score: Trend: the maintenance a level of experiment maintenance. Service Ratio? Principal) FIO Score: Trend: the ervice debt and as a % and the tions? (ie. Add as, financing acture separately) ATIONS V Score:	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A ganditure may reference being cond Current Year Budget 447.861,000 13.213,853,000 3.4% 9.5 0.05 d therefore the elower the perivities and prio Current Year Budget 2.016,974,000 3.231,596,000 62.4% 9.5	-4.3 0.15 enerally acceptect adversely ucted leading Current Year -1 Actual 785,899,729 10,424,636,465 7.5% 8.7 0.15 capacity of the centage the merated as a reser to capital experiment Year -1 Actual 1,338,802,482 3,231,596,000 41,4% 4,3	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri Current Year -2 Actual 475,209,232 8,689,740,940 5,5% 7.7 0.30 te organisation to efavourable tult of operating tult of 27,2% 3,231,596,000 27,2% 1,5	to con	MPS nnual R&M is he assets, m of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30% 31% - 60% > 60% MPS ntinue to meet utlook. ng the period P format of > 60% 30% - 60%	-13 15 10 7 -2 -4 26 26
2% to 3% while too What is the state of the	n of the level of the value low a level he Municip External Do Total Revel e proportions. This he Cash is geen than through the cash is geen than through the cash is general through the cash is gen	el of expende e of assets. may indice ality's Externation of revenue and of revenue are of the saluent identification of the s	Cost (incl I RVICE RAT e used to so expressed om Operati e of assets es this figur DM OPERA ASH FLOW	Score: Trend: the maintenance a level of experiment maintenance. Service Ratio? Principal) FIO Score: Trend: the ervice debt and as a % and the tions? (ie. Add as, financing act the separately) ATIONS	-4.8 0.05 e of assets. A ganditure may reference being cond Current Year Budget 447.861,000 13.213,853,000 3.4% 9.5 0.05 d therefore the elower the peritional cash ger ivities and prio Current Year Budget 2.016,974,000 3.231,596,000 62.4%	-4.3 0.15 enerally accepted adversely fucted leading Current Year -1 Actual 785,899,729 10,424,636,465 8.7 0.15 capacity of the centage the merated as a reser to capital exp	-3.8 0.30 ted benchmark on the condition to early deteri Current Year -2 Actual 475,209,232 8,689,740,940 5,5% 7.7 0.30 te organisation to early deteri to early deteri	to con	MPS nnual R&M is he assets, m of assets. 0% - 10% 11% - 30% 31% - 60% > 60% MPS ntinue to meet atlook. ng the period P format of > 60% 30% - 60% 0% - 29%	-13 15 10 7 -2 -4 26 26

						Current Year Budget	Current Year -1 Actual	Current Year -2 Actual			
									> 7	5% of C/Assets	10
		CASH & I	NVESTME	NT BAI	L.	1,108,952,000	380,317,794	830,041,664		- 75% of C/Assets	8
		% of Curre	nt Assets			37.8%	12.0%	18.8%		- 50% of C/Assets	4
										25% of C/Assets	1
				Score:		3.8	0.9	0.8	< 0%	(O/D) of C/Assets	6
				Trend:		0.05	0.15	0.30		MPS	26
	One factor that may current assets and li		rends, sign	ify the .	strength	n of an organis	sation but shoi	ıld not be view	ed in	isolation of its	
9	How many days of R	ates, Fees &	Charges	does the	e Munic	ipality have ou	ts tanding (inc	l Elec + Water)?		
						Current Year Budget	Current Year -1 Actual	Current Year -2 Actual			
	Income from	om Rates etc	2			3,246,000,000	2,180,952,393	1,719,224,465		> 120 days	-2
		me per Day			(a)	8,893,151	5,975,212	4,710,204		60 - 120 days	0
					` '					< 60 days	4
	RATES, F	EES & CHA	RGES outs	tanding	g (b)	645,083,761	871,860,270	735,036,886			
		NO. of DAY	S OUTSTA	NDING	(b)-:(a)	73	146	156			
				Score:		0	-1.7	-1.5			-3
				Trend:		0.05	0.15	0.30		MPS	10
	Status of collection	of Rates Fo	es and Cha		•	0.05	0.13	0.50		1411 2	10
30	How many days of C	-			eration	does the Mun	icinality have o	utstanding?			
, 0		lui ges ii on	1 110 12001	leity of	~1 441 011		Current Year				
						Buuget	-1 Actual	-2 Actual			
	Income from	om Electricit	y operation	18		3,385,621,000	2,971,816,667	2,489,215,187		> 120 days	-2
		_								60 - 120 days	0
		me per Day			(a)	9,275,674	8,141,963	6,819,768		< 60 days	4
	Chgs fron	Electricity	Op. outsta	nding	(b)	672,830,909	1,188,017,166	1,064,238,566			
		NO. of DAY	SOUTSTA	NDING	(b)-:(a)	73	146	156			
				Score:		0	-1.7	-1.5			-3
				Trend:	:	0.05	0.15	0.30		MPS	10
	Status of collection	of Charges	from the El	ectricit	y opera	tions					
31	How many days of C	harges fron	the Water	r operat	ion doe	s the Municipa	lity have outst	anding?			
						_	Current Year -1 Actual	, and the second			
	Income from	om Water of	perations			1,785,032,000	1,488,731,000	1,286,268,000		> 120 days	-2
						4, 52,032,000	4.55,754000	4200,000		60 - 120 days	0
	Total Inco	me per Day	(-: 365)		(a)	4,890,499	4,078,715	3,524,022		< 60 days	4
		n Water Op.		g	(b)		655,687,034	628,000,060		-	
	engo non	NO. of DAY		7	` , ,	. , , .	161	178			
		NO. OI DA I	500131A								2
				Score:		0	-1.7	-1.5		3.500	-3
	Ctatus of :-11	of Cl.	C	Trend:		0.05	0.15	0.30		MPS	10
10	Status of collection	•	•				e 11				
52	What was Municipa	nty's Collec	cuon Kate (Collect	ions vs	Billings, as pe	r tunding com	pnance proced	ure)?		
						Current Year Budget	Current Year -1 Actual	Current Year -2 Actual			
						118.3%	103.4%	111.7%		> 99%	10
				Score:		9.5	8.7	7.7		95% - 99%	8
				Trend:		0.05	0.15	0.30		90% - 95%	4
										<90%	0
											26

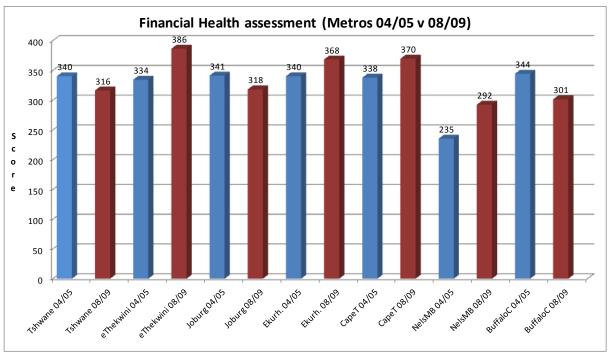
33	What is Municipality's Gea	aring Ratio?						
				Current Year Budget	Current Year -1 Actual	Current Year -2 Actual	Not scored as high correlation to	
	Equity			10,255,754,000	7,872,607,131	7,142,430,727	Q26	
	Long Term Debt			3,720,390,000	3,425,512,887	3,142,755,344		
	GEAF	RINGRATIO		36.3%	43.5%	44.0%		
	Shows the indebtedness of organisation is to foreclose	0			0	of debt, the mo	ore exposed the	
34	What is Municipality's Del	bt per Capita						
				Current Year Budget	Current Year -1 Actual	Current Year -2 Actual	Not scored as high correlation to	
	Long Term Debt			3,720,390,000	3,425,512,887	3,142,755,344	Q26	
	Total Population	(serviced)		2,200,000	2,250,000	2,300,000		
	DEBT	per CAPITA (R)	1,691	1,522	1,366		
	A useful comparative meas	ure to indicate	whether the le	vel of debt is to	o high			
					TOTAL	SCORE		316
					MAXIM	UM SCOR	RE	500
				% of Ma	aximum Pote	ential Score	63.2%	
			GRADING (based on % of	Maximum Pot	ential Score)	*	
			> 75%		EXCELLENT	**		
			60% less than	n = 75%	GOOD	◆◆		
			50% less than	n = 60%	MARGINAL	•		
			< 50%		POOR			

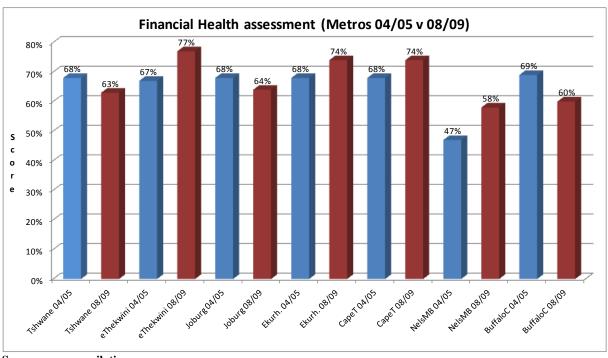
Source: own compilation based on (National Treasury 23, 2008), (Scott, 2002)

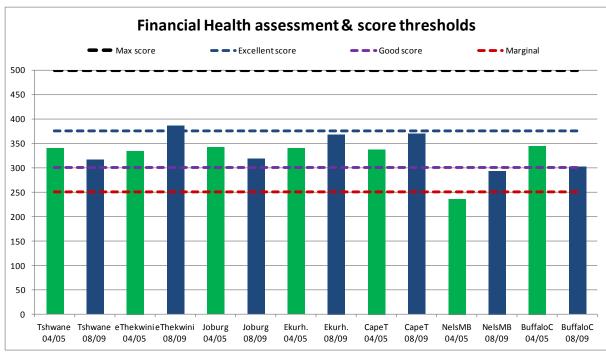
Appendix N: Financial health instrument applied - South African 'metros'/Buffalo City sample

Question No.	Question	Category	Total score (MPS)	Tshwane 04/05	Tshwane 08/09	eThekwini 04/05	eThekwini 08/09	Joburg 04/05	Joburg 08/09	Ekurh. 04/05	Ekurh. 08/09	CapeT 04/05	CapeT 08/09	NelsMB 04/05	NelsMB 08/09	BuffaloC 04/05	BuffaloC 08/09
	Total % score		100%	68%	63%	67%	77%	68%	64%	68%	74%	68%	74%	47%	58%	69%	60%
1	Municipal Manager's experience in Local Government/Public Sector	Institutional	10	8	6	10	10	6	6	6	6	6	6	0	6	6	0
2	Strategic Priorities focus	Institutional/Environmental	27	16	16	17	18	18	18	16	13	18	19	15	19	13	17
3	Chief Financial Officer's qualifications and experience	Institutional	15	15	10	15	15	15	15	7	0	2	10	15	7	15	0
4	Last audit of the annual financial statements	Institutional	15	2	2	15	15	2	15	2	15	15	15	2	15	2	2
5	Critical issues emphasised in the Audit Report	Institutional	10	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	10	1	1
6	Does the Municipality have an adopted Financial Management Policy (ie. principals of Financial Management and Medium/Long Term	Institutional	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	8	20	20	0	20	8
7	Financial Strategy) Principals of Financial Management applied to the Budget and Estimates for the medium term budget	Institutional	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
8	Result (Statement/Budget) of Financial Performance	Financial	26	26	26	16	26	6	26	26	26	26	26	-5	26	26	26
9	Operating Budget & Estimates "Net Result" for the 3 years (effective 1 July 2004 in GRAP format)	Financial	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	16	26	15	26	26	26
10	Balance Sheets been prepared in respect of the Budget and Estimates for the 3 years (in GRAP format)	Institutional	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	0	15	15	15
11	Projected Cash Flow Statements been prepared for the Budget and Estimates for the 3 years (in GRAP format)	Institutional	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	0	15	15	15
12	Capital Expenditure Program Budget for the 3 years	Trend	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
13	Impact of the Capital Expenditure program been recognised in the Operating Budget and Estimates	Institutional	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
15	Impact of above external borrowings (if any), recognised in the Budget & Estimates (Years 1 to 3)	Trend	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0	10	10	10	10	10	0
18	Most frequent method of financial monitoring and reporting	Institutional	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
19	(Operating/Capital) Budget and Estimates linked to the IDP	Institutional	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
20	Operates a Financial Risk Management Program	Institutional	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0	10	10	0
21	Current Ratio for each of the 3 years of the MTREF	Financial/Trend	26	26	4	26	26	17	4	26	26	26	17	6	-5	26	26
22	Acid Ratio for each of the 3 years of the MTREF	Financial/Trend	26	26	4	26	26	17	4	26	26	26	6	6	-5	26	26
23	Revenue composition/grants reliance	Financial/Trend	26	26	26	26	19	26	22	26	26	26	22	26	19	22	23
24	Proportion of Salaries, Allowances and Employee Related Costs to Total Expenditure; Average cost per Employee and Number of Employees per Capita	Financial/Trend	18	16	18	15	18	18	18	18	18	13	13	18	15	13	13
25	Proportion of Repairs & Maintenance costs to WDV (Written Down Value) of assets	Financial/Trend	15	-13	-13	-13	-13	2	-13	-13	-13	-13	-13	-13	-13	-13	-13
26	External Debt Service Ratio	Financial/Trend	26	26	26	18	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	18	26
27	Cash generated from Operations	Financial/Trend	26	26	15	10	26	18	22	17	21	18	26	26	26	26	13
28	Cash/investment balance at year end	Financial/Trend	26	3	6	6	10	8	8	14	24	10	19	3	10	6	17
29	Days of Rates, Fees & Charges outstanding	Financial/Trend	10	-5	-3	-2	-5	-4	-5	-3	0	-5	0	-2	-5	-5	-3
30	Days of Electricity Charges outstanding	Financial/Trend	10	-5	-3.2	-2	-5	-4	-5	-3	0	-5	0	-2	-5	-5	-3
31	Days of Water Charges outstanding	Financial/Trend	10	-5	-3	-2	-5	-5	-5	-3	0	-5	0	-2	-5	-5	-3
32	Collection Rate (Collections vs Billings, as per funding compliance procedure)	Financial/Trend	26	0	26	0	26	23	10	0	10	24	24	13	21	21	15
			500	340	316	334	386	341	318	340	368	338	370	235	292	344	301

Appendix O: Financial health assessment charts (metropolitan munis.)







Appendix P: Funding compliance instrument – Total raw score

Municipality by capacity category	Sampl	e No.	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	?
High capacity (with advisor) - total se	core									
Tshwane Metro Municipality	1	11	-1	10	9	10	8	9	15	60
Buffalo City Local Municipality	2	12	9	16	14	17	0	0	7	63
Cape Town Metro Municipality	3	13	10	7	17	7	5	-2	4	48
eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality	4	14	7	10	11	13	15	7	4	67
Johannesburg Metro Municipality	5	15	8	14	3	-10	-1	-7	5	12
Ekurhuleni Metro Municipality	6	16	3	13	8	14	-1 -2	4	3	43
1 /		_			-				_	_
Nelson Mandela Metro Municipality	7	17	2	7	8	6	4	-3	-1	23
Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	8	18	12	12	13	8	9	11	8	73
Mangaung Municipality	9	19	16	-6	0	4	5	-1	-3	15
Emfuleni Local Municipality	10	1 10	2	3	12	1	-7	5	8	24
Emnambethi LadySmith Local Municipality	11	1 11	7	7	5	6	8	-13	-11	9
George Local Municipality	12	1 12	10	9	11	-2	5	6	12	51
Govan Mbeki Local Municipality	13	1 13	3	0	-15	-1	-11	0	-2	-26
KSD Local Municipality	14	1 14	2	-21	-3	3	-7	-1	4	-23
Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	15	1 16	-4	-9	-3	-11	12	6	4	-5
Mbombela Local Municipality	16	1 19	9	28	13	20	2	12	10	94
Msunduzi Local Municipality	17	1 21	5	1	5	4	-6	3	3	15
Newcastle Local Municipality	18	1 22	12	12	9	4	7	-2	4	46
Polokwane Local Municipality	19	1 24	13	12	15	1	1	4	6	52
, ,			5		8		4	7	_	53
Rustenburg Local Municipality	20	1 26	_	14	_	13	· ·	•	2	
Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	21	1 27	6	2	2	0	-4	0	7	13
OR Tambo District Municipality	22	1 29	11	3	-7	4	0	7	-3	15
Average high capacity advisor			7	7	6	5	2	2	4	33
Medium and Low capacity (with advis	sor) - tof	tal sc	ore_							
Knysna Local Municipality	23	2 1	4	-2	7	7	1	3	5	25
Lukhanji Local Municipality	24	22	14	12	4	2	3	6	5	46
Mafikeng Local Municipality	25	31	9	-8	14	12	-4	11	12	46
Average medium/low capacity with a		0 -	9	1	8	7	0	7	7	39
High capacity (no advisor) - total sco				_						100
Breede Valley Local Municipality	1	41	12	8	15	3	3	0	-11	30
Hibiscus Coast	2	44	9	7	3	9	8	3	9	48
			_						-	
KwaDukuza Local Municipality	3	4 5	12	5	22	11	10	14	1	75
Madibeng Local Municipality	4	46	-2	0	-4	5	8	6	3	16
Metsimaholo Local Municipality	5	48	1	-2	-2	5	-1	-10	-2	-11
Moghaka Local Municipality	6	49	-2	-2	0	1	12	-3	5	11
Mossel Bay Local Municipality	7	4 10	14	16	17	14	10	13	10	94
Tlokwe Local Municipality	8	4 11	1	11	5	13	5	3	19	57
Saldanha Bay Local Municipality	9	4 12	18	10	13	12	9	6	11	79
uMhlatuze Local Municipality	10	4 14	4	-1	7	8	-9	-2	-6	1
	10	4 14	7				_	3		_
Average high capacity 'no' advisor			/	5	8	8	6	3	4	40
Medium capacity (no advisor) - total					4.0		_			1.0
Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	11	5 1	3	11	-18	0	-1	-4	-7	-16
Beaufort West Local Municipality	12	5 2	12	-1	7	12	9	4	2	45
Bela Bela Local Municipality	13	53	-9	-6	3	6	-3	-3	-1	-13
Kareeberg Local Municipality	14	5 4	5	-1	-1	2	-8	-9	-12	-24
Midvaal Local Municipality	15	5 5	2	7	-7	-12	-10	3	-5	-22
Mookgophong Local Municipality	16	56	1	1	7	3	-3	6	0	15
Sengu Local Municipality	17	57	20	21	11	3	7	7	9	78
Swartland Local Municipality	18	58	7	11	14	18	3	0	-2	51
Richtersveld Local Municipality	19	5 9	1	2	-4	10	2	1	-2	10
Lesedi Local Municipality	20	5 10		6	-6	3	-3	-3	-5	6
Makana Local Municipality	21	5 11	16	15	17		-1	3	-5	51
		2 11	7	6 6	2	6 5	-1 -1	0	-3	16
Average medium capacity 'no' adviso				0		3	-1	U	-3	10
Low capacity (no advisor) - total scor		C 4		1-	_					_
Emakhazeni Local Municipality	22	61	3	15	2	-1	-11	-1	-9	-2
Greater Letaba Local Municipality	23	6 2	8	10	6	12	-2	6	5	45
Greater Kokstad Local Municipality	24	63	8	12	4	3	6	8	7	48
Mogalakwena Local Municipality	25	64	5	7	8	8	10	9	7	54
Average low capacity 'no' advisor			6	11	5	6	1	6	3	36
Average total sample			7	6	6	6	2	3	3	
Benchmark funding compliant			18	18	18	18	18	18	18	1
Economic (NAT) situation rating			10.0							-
er communication l'ating	1	1	1 10.0	13.0	18.0	13.0	0.0	-10.0	3.0	1

Appendix Q: Funding compliance (Raw score v Factor dimensions)

Technical Assistance	% of	Tshwan	e Metro	Buffalo C	ity Local	Cape Tov	vn Metro	eThe	kwini	Johann	esburg	Ekurhule	ni Metro	Nelson N	Mandela
	variance		ipality	Munici		Munici			politan	Metro Mu		Munici			inicipality
	explained	HCA		HCA		HCA			14	HCA		HCA		HCA	
	by factor	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09
FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC)															
Factor/Dimension 1	18.14	1.23	1.23	1.48	0.87	1.48	0.57	0.57	0.57	1.48	1.23	1.74	0.57	0.05	0.61
Factor/Dimension 2	10.51	1.39	1.85	1.39	0.46	1.39	0.93	1.85	1.85	1.85	1.85	0.46	0.46	-0.93	0.93
Factor/Dimension 3	8.71	-1.08	-0.70	-1.08	-1.08	-1.08	-0.70	-0.70	-0.70	0.05	0.05	-1.08	-0.70	-1.08	-0.70
Factor/Dimension 4	7.74	-0.42	0.44	0.62	-0.82	0.62	0.44	-0.43	0.41	-0.19	-0.03	-0.24	-0.42	0.62	0.24
Factor/Dimension 5	7.38	0.06	-1.02	1.38	-1.05	1.38	0.33	0.06	0.06	1.38	1.38	1.02	1.05	1.38	-0.03
Factor/Dimension 6	7.11	-1.36	-0.10	-1.04	-1.36	-1.36	-0.41	-0.41	-1.36	-0.10	-1.36	-1.36	-0.41	-1.36	-1.04
Factor/Dimension 7	6.54	0.00	0.85	-0.85	1.70	0.85	0.00	1.70	-1.70	0.00	-1.70	-1.70	0.85	1.70	1.70
check	66.13	-0.18	2.55	1.90	-1.28	3.28	1.16	2.64	-0.88	4.47	1.42	-1.16	1.40	0.38	1.71
Total weighted factor score:		0.23	0.55	0.52	-0.02	0.65	0.25	0.44	0.10	0.83	0.47	0.18	0.24	-0.03	0.30
FC RAW TOTAL SCORE		-1	8	9		10		7	15	8	-1	3	-2	2	4
Same performance trend			YES		YES		YES		NO		YES		NO	1	YES
Technical Assistance	% of	Steve T	shwete	Mang	aung	Emfuler	ni Local	Emnar	nbethi	George	Local	Govan Mb	eki Local	KSDI	Local
	variance	Local Mu	nicipality	Munici	ipality	Munici	pality	LadySm		Munic	pality	Munic	ipality	Munici	ipality
	explained	HC/	118	HCA	19	HCA:	1 10	HCA	1 11	HCA	1 12	HCA	1 13	HCA	1 14
	by factor	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09
FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC)															
Factor/Dimension 1	18.14	1.48	0.82	1.74	0.31	0.61	0.31	0.87	1.74	1.74	1.74	-1.48	-1.48	-1.13	0.05
Factor/Dimension 2	10.51	1.85	0.46	0.93	1.39	0.93	0.00	0.93	-0.46	0.93	1.85	1.39	0.46	-0.93	1.85
Factor/Dimension 3	8.71	0.05	0.05	1.11	0.05	-1.08	-1.08	1.46	0.05	-1.08	-0.70	0.05	0.05	1.11	0.05
Factor/Dimension 4	7.74	0.83	1.03	0.83	1.23	-1.04	-1.23	-0.02	0.64	1.02	-0.03	0.62	-1.04	0.64	-0.43
Factor/Dimension 5	7.38	1.38	-0.03	0.33	1.38	-0.69	0.39	0.66	-0.06	0.72	0.66	1.38	1.02	1.38	-1.02
Factor/Dimension 6	7.11	-0.10	-0.10	-0.41	-0.41	-0.73	-0.10	-1.36	-1.36	-1.36	-1.36	-0.10	-0.10	-0.10	-1.36
Factor/Dimension 7	6.54	-1.70	1.70	0.85	0.85	1.70	1.70	1.70		1.70	0.00	1.70	0.00	1.70	0.85
check	66.13	3.79		5.38	4.80	-0.30		4.24		3.67	2.16	3.56	-1.09	2.67	-0.01
Total weighted factor score:	00.13	0.78		0.94		0.06		0.67	0.50	0.70	0.60	0.20	-0.34	0.08	0.01
FC RAW TOTAL SCORE		12		16		2		7		10	0.00	3	-0.34	2	-7
Same performance trend			YES	10	YES		YES		NO	10	YES		YES		NO
Technical Assistance	% of	Maluti-a	-Phofung	Mhomb	ela Local	Msundu		Nowene	tle Local	Polokwa		Rustenbu		Sol Plaat	
recillical Assistance	variance		nicipality		ipality	Munici			ipality	Munic		Munici		Munici	-
	explained		1 16	HCA		HCA			1 22	HCA		HCA		HCA	
	by factor		2008/09	2004/05		2004/05						2004/05		2004/05	
FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC)	by factor	2004/03	2008/09	2004/03	2008/09	2004/03	2008/09	2004/03	2008/09	2004/03	2000/03	2004/03	2008/09	2004/03	2008/09
Factor/Dimension 1	18.14	-1.17	1.48	1.74	1.74	1.23	1.48	1.74	1.74	1.74	0.57	0.82	1.43	1.23	1.23
Factor/Dimension 2	10.51	0.93	1.85	0.93	1.85	1.85	0.46	0.93	0.46	0.93	1.39	1.39	0.46	0.93	0.00
	8.71			0.93			0.46	-1.46	-1.46	-1.11	0.05	0.73	-0.70	-0.38	0.00
Factor/Dimension 3		0.38	-1.46		-1.46	0.75			-1.46 -0.44	0.39		0.73	-0.70	-0.38	-0.44
Factor/Dimension 4	7.74	-0.64	0.38	-0.62	-1.02							0 22	0.04	0.00	
Factor/Dimension 5	7.38	0.72		4 20		0.22	1.03	1.04			-0.82	-0.22	-0.01	-0.02	
Factor/Dimension 6			0.72	1.38	-0.30	0.72	0.06	-1.38	1.38	1.38	-0.06	0.72	-1.38	0.72	1.38
Factor/Dimension 7	7.11	-0.73	-0.10	-0.10	-0.30 0.63	0.72 -0.73	0.06 -1.36	-1.38 -1.36	1.38 -0.10	1.38 -1.36	-0.06 -0.10	0.72 -0.73	-1.38 -0.41	0.72 -0.73	1.38 -0.41
	6.54	-0.73 1.70	-0.10 1.70	-0.10 -1.70	-0.30 0.63 -1.70	0.72 -0.73 -0.85	0.06 -1.36 -1.70	-1.38 -1.36 0.85	1.38 -0.10 1.70	1.38 -1.36 1.70	-0.06 -0.10 0.85	0.72 -0.73 1.70	-1.38 -0.41 1.70	0.72 -0.73 0.00	1.38 -0.41 -1.70
check		-0.73 1.70 1.19	-0.10 1.70 4.57	-0.10 -1.70 1.96	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.36	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11
check Total weighted factor score:	6.54	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.36 0.34	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70	-0.06 -0.10 0.85	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE	6.54	-0.73 1.70 1.19	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12	-0.10 -1.70 1.96	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.36	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend	6.54 66.13	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.36 0.34	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE	6.54 66.13	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.36 0.34 12	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend	6.54 66.13 % of variance	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munici	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES to District ipality	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munici	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES a Local ipality	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES iji Local ipality	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.36 0.34 12 Mafiker Munic	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO ng Local ipality	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43 6	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend	6.54 66.13 % of variance explained	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munici	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES to District ipality 1 29	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munic	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES a Local ipality	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES yji Local ipality	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.36 0.34 12 Mafiker Munic	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO ng Local ipality 3 1	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70 13	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35 1	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69 5	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34 4 YES	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43 6	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES tal
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend Technical Assistance	6.54 66.13 % of variance	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munici	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES to District ipality 1 29	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munic	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES a Local ipality	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES yji Local ipality	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.36 0.34 12 Mafiker Munic	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO ng Local ipality 3 1	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70 13	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35 1	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34 4 YES	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43 6	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES tal
Check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend Technical Assistance FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC)	6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munic HCA 2004/05	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES o District ipality 1 29 2008/09	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munic MCA 2004/05	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES a Local ipality A2 1 2008/09	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici MCA 2004/05	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES iji Local ipality A2 2 2008/09	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.34 12 Mafiker Munic LCA 2004/05	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO ng Local ipality 3 1	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70 13	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35 1	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34 4 YES	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43 6 To ALL SAM 2004/05	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES tal PLE (25) 2008/09
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend Technical Assistance FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC) Factor/Dimension 1	6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munic HCA 2004/05	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES 0 District ipality 1.29 2008/09	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munic MCA 2004/05	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES a Local ipality A2 1 2008/09	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici MCA 2004/05	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES iji Local ipality A2 2 2008/09	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.34 12 Mafiker Munic LCA 2004/05	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO ng Local ipality 3 1 2008/09	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70 13	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35 1	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34 4 YES	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43 6 To ALL SAM 2004/05	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES tal PLE (25) 2008/09
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend Technical Assistance FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC) Factor/Dimension 1 Factor/Dimension 2	% of variance explained by factor	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munic HCA 2004/05	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES to District ipality 1 29 2008/09	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munic MCA 2004/05	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES a Local ipality A2 1 2008/09 1.48 0.93	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici MCA 2004/05	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES Ji Local ipality A2 2 2008/09 0.05 1.85	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.34 12 Mafiker Munic LCA 2004/05	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO ng Local ipality 3 1 2008/09	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70 13	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35 1	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34 4 YES	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43 6 To ALL SAM 2004/05	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES tal PLE (25) 2008/09 22.11 23.59
Check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend Technical Assistance FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC) Factor/Dimension 1 Factor/Dimension 2 Factor/Dimension 3	6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munic HCA 2004/05 1.13 0.93 -0.38	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES o District ipality 1.29 2008/09 1.74 0.00 0.05	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munic MCA 2004/05 0.92 0.93 -0.33	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES a Local ipality A2 1 2008/09 1.48 0.93 -1.46	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici MCA 2004/05	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES ji Local ipality A2 2 2008/09 0.05 1.85 -1.46	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.34 12 Mafiker Munic LCA 2004/05 0.97 0.93 -0.75	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO ng Local ipality 3 1 2008/09 0.05 0.46 -1.46	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70 13	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35 1	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34 4 YES	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43 6 To ALL SAM 2004/05	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES tal PLE (25) 2008/09
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend Technical Assistance FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC) Factor/Dimension 1 Factor/Dimension 2	% of variance explained by factor	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munic HCA 2004/05	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES to District ipality 1 29 2008/09	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munic MCA 2004/05	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES a Local ipality A2 1 2008/09 1.48 0.93	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici MCA 2004/05	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES Ji Local ipality A2 2 2008/09 0.05 1.85	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.34 12 Mafiker Munic LCA 2004/05	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO ng Local ipality 3 1 2008/09	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70 13	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35 1	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34 4 YES	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43 6 To ALL SAM 2004/05	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES tal PLE (25) 2008/09 22.11 23.59
Check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend Technical Assistance FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC) Factor/Dimension 1 Factor/Dimension 2 Factor/Dimension 3	6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munic HCA 2004/05 1.13 0.93 -0.38	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES o District ipality 1.29 2008/09 1.74 0.00 0.05	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munic MCA 2004/05 0.92 0.93 -0.33	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES a Local ipality A2 1 2008/09 1.48 0.93 -1.46	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici MCA 2004/05	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES ji Local ipality A2 2 2008/09 0.05 1.85 -1.46	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.34 12 Mafiker Munic LCA 2004/05 0.97 0.93 -0.75	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO ng Local ipality 3 1 2008/09 0.05 0.46 -1.46	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70 13	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35 1	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34 4 YES	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43 6 To ALL SAM 2004/05	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES tal PLE (25) 2008/09
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend Technical Assistance FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC) Factor/Dimension 1 Factor/Dimension 2 Factor/Dimension 3 Factor/Dimension 4	6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71 7.74	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munic HCA 2004/05 1.13 0.93 -0.38 0.43	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES o District ipality 1.29 2008/09 1.74 0.00 0.05 -1.04	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munic MCP 2004/05 0.92 0.93 -0.33 -0.22	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES a Local ipality A2 1 2008/09 1.48 0.93 -1.46 -0.62	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici MCA 2004/05 1.48 0.93 -1.46 1.03	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES iji Local ipality A2 2 2008/09 0.05 1.85 -1.46 0.41	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.34 12 Mafiker Munic LCA 2004/05 0.97 0.93 -0.75 -0.42	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO ng Local ipality 3 1 2008/09 0.05 0.46 -1.46 -0.22	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70 13	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35 1	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34 4 YES	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43 6 To ALL SAM 2004/05 23.68 25.04 -8.11 4.43	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES tal PLE (25) 2008/09 22.11 23.59 -15.32 -2.36
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend Technical Assistance FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC) Factor/Dimension 1 Factor/Dimension 2 Factor/Dimension 3 Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5	% of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71 7.74 7.38	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munic HCA 2004/05 1.13 0.93 -0.38 0.43 0.36	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES 0 District ipality 1 29 2008/09 1.74 0.00 0.05 -1.04 -0.36	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munic 2004/05 0.92 0.93 -0.33 -0.22 1.38	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES a Local ipality 22 1 2008/09 1.48 0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici MCA 2004/05 1.48 0.93 -1.46 1.03	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES ji Local ipality 22 2 2008/09 0.05 1.85 -1.46 0.41	-1.38 -1.36 0.85 0.36 0.34 12 Mafiker Munic LCA 2004/05 0.97 0.93 -0.75 -0.42 1.05	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO 19 Local ipality 3 1 2008/09 0.05 0.46 -1.46 -0.22 0.39	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70 13	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35 1	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34 4 YES	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43 6 To ALL SAM 2004/05 23.68 25.04 -8.11 4.43 20.25	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES tal 2008/09 22.11 23.59 -15.32 -2.36 7.32
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend Technical Assistance FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC) Factor/Dimension 1 Factor/Dimension 2 Factor/Dimension 3 Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6	% of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munici HCA 2004/05 1.13 0.93 -0.38 0.43 0.36 6-0.73	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES to District ipality 1 29 2008/09 1.74 0.00 0.05 -1.04 -0.36 -0.73	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munic 2004/05 0.92 0.93 -0.33 -0.22 1.38 -0.10	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 22 YES a Local ipality 221 2008/09 1.48 0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -0.10 -1.70	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici MCA 2004/05 1.48 0.93 -1.46 1.03 1.38	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES ji Local ipality 22 2008/09 0.05 1.85 -1.46 0.41 1.05 -0.10	-1.38 -1.36 -0.85 0.35 0.34 12 Mafiker Munic LCA 2004/05 0.97 0.93 -0.75 -0.42 1.055 -0.41	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO 19 Local pality 2008/09 -0.05 0.46 -1.46 -0.22 0.39 -1.36	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70 13	-0.06 -0.10 0.85 1.88 0.35 1	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34 4 YES	0.72 -0.73 0.000 1.75 0.43 6 To ALL SAM 2004/05 23.68 25.04 -8.11 4.43 20.25 -18.23	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES tal PLE (25) 2008/09 22.11 23.59 -15.32 -2.36 7.32 -14.97
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend Technical Assistance FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC) Factor/Dimension 1 Factor/Dimension 2 Factor/Dimension 3 Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7 check	% of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munic HCA2 2004/05 1.13 0.93 -0.38 0.36 -0.73 1.70	-0.10 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES 0 District ipality 1.29 2008/09 1.74 0.00 0.05 -1.04 -0.36 -0.73 1.70	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munic MCZ 2004/05 0.92 0.93 -0.33 -0.22 1.38 -0.10 1.70	-0.30 0.63 -1.70 -0.26 0.33 2 YES a Local ipality 121 2008/09 1.48 0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -0.10 -1.70 -0.09	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici MCA 2004/05 1.48 0.93 -1.46 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES ji Local ipality 12 2 2008/09 1.85 -1.46 0.41 1.05 -0.10 1.70	-1.38 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.37 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38 -1.38	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO 19 Local ipality 3 1 2008/09 -0.22 0.39 -1.36 1.70 -0.44	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70 13 -	-0.06 -0.10 -0.85 1.88 -0.35 1 YES	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69 5	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34 4 YES	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43 6 To ALL SAM 2004/05 23.68 25.04 -8.11 4.43 20.25 -18.23 19.55	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES tal PLE (25) 2008/09 22.11 23.59 -15.32 -2.36 7.32 -14.97 12.75
check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend Technical Assistance FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC) Factor/Dimension 1 Factor/Dimension 2 Factor/Dimension 3 Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	% of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54	-0.73 1.70 1.19 -0.03 -4 OR Tamb Munic HCA 2004/05 1.13 0.93 0.38 0.43 0.36	-0.10 1.70 1.70 4.57 0.79 12 YES 0 District ipality 129 2008/09 1.74 0.00 0.05 -1.04 -0.36 -0.73 1.70 1.44	-0.10 -1.70 1.96 0.57 9 Knysna Munic MCZ 2004/05 0.92 0.93 -0.33 -0.22 1.38 -0.10 1.70	-0.30 0.63 1.70 -0.26 0.33 22 YES a local ipality 12.1 2008/09 1.48 0.93 1.46 -0.62 1.38 -0.10 -1.70 -0.09 0.21	0.72 -0.73 -0.85 3.19 0.67 5 Lukhan Munici MCA 2004/05 1.48 0.93 -1.46 1.38 -0.10 1.70	0.06 -1.36 -1.70 0.02 0.30 -6 YES jipality 32 2 2008/09 0.05 1.46 0.41 1.05 -0.10 1.70 3.50	-1.38 -1.36 -0.85 -0.36 -0.34 -12	1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.28 0.62 7 NO 19 Local ippality 3 1 2008/09 0.05 -0.46 -1.46 -0.22 0.39 -1.36 1.70 -0.44	1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.67 0.70 13 -	-0.06 -0.10 -0.85 1.88 -0.35 1 YES	0.72 -0.73 1.70 4.41 0.69 5	-1.38 -0.41 1.70 1.09 0.34 4 YES	0.72 -0.73 0.00 1.75 0.43 6 ALL SAM 2004/05 23.68 25.04 -8.11 4.43 20.25 -18.23 19.55 6 6.61	1.38 -0.41 -1.70 0.11 0.23 -4 YES tal PLE (25) 2008/09 22.11 23.59 -15.32 -2.36 7.32 -14.97 12.75 33.12

No Technical Assistance	% of variance	Breede Local Mui		Hibiscu	s Coast	KwaDuki			ng Local	Metsimal Munic		Moqhak Munici		Mossel B	ay Local
	explained	HCN		HCN	A4 4		ipality A4 5		ipality A4 6	HCN		HCN		HCNA	
	by factor					2004/05								2004/05	
FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC)	by lactor	2004/03	2008/09	2004/03	2000/03	2004/03	2008/09	2004/03	2008/09	2004/03	2008/09	2004/03	2008/09	2004/03	2008/09
Factor/Dimension 1	18.14	0.87	1.43	0.87	1.18	0.61	0.57	0.57	0.61	0.97	1.23	-0.87	0.97	1.74	1.74
Factor/Dimension 2	10.14	0.87	1.45	0.87	1.10	0.61	0.57	1.85	1.85	1.39	0.46	0.46	0.97	0.93	0.46
Factor/Dimension 3				-0.38											-0.05
	8.71	-1.08	0.05		-0.33	0.73	0.05		-0.70	0.05	-1.46	0.05	1.11	1.46	
Factor/Dimension 4	7.74	0.22	0.38	-0.02	0.84	0.19	1.23	-0.02	0.41	0.18	-0.41	-0.22	-0.01	0.81	0.82
Factor/Dimension 5	7.38	-0.06	1.38	0.00	-1.05	-0.39	-1.38	0.39	1.38	0.06	0.06	-0.06	0.30	1.38	1.38
Factor/Dimension 6	7.11	-0.10		-0.73	-0.73	-0.41	-0.10		-0.10	-1.36	-0.10	-1.36	-0.10	-1.36	-1.36
Factor/Dimension 7	6.54	-0.85	1.70	1.70	-0.85	1.70	1.70	-0.85	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70
check	66.13	-0.07	5.43	2.37		3.36				2.99	1.48	-0.30	4.43	6.66	4.69
Total weighted factor score:		0.17	0.91	0.42		0.51		0.12		0.54	0.33	-0.17	0.67	1.09	0.81
FC RAW TOTAL SCORE		12		9		12		-2		1	-1	-2		14	10
Same performance trend			NO		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES
No Technical Assistance	% of	Tlokwe		Saldan			ze Local		s River	Beaufo		Bela Be			rg Local
	variance	Munici		Local Mu			ipality		Local	Local Mu		Munic		Munic	
	explained	HCNA		HCNA		HCN/		MCN			A5 2	MCN		MCN	
	by factor	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09
FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC)															
Factor/Dimension 1	18.14	0.31	1.17	1.74	1.74	0.61	1.17	-1.13	0.71	1.17	1.74	-1.13	0.05	1.13	-1.74
Factor/Dimension 2	10.51	0.46	0.46	1.85	1.85	0.93	-1.85	-1.85	1.85	1.39	0.46	-0.93	0.46	0.46	-1.85
Factor/Dimension 3	8.71	-1.08	0.33	-0.38	-0.33	0.75	-1.46	0.05	-0.33	-1.46	-0.03	-1.08	-0.70	-1.46	-1.46
Factor/Dimension 4	7.74	0.42	-0.03	0.62	-0.01	0.22	1.23	1.02	-0.41	0.81	-0.43	-0.83	-0.41	-0.02	0.00
Factor/Dimension 5	7.38	1.38	0.72	0.30	-0.06	1.05	0.06	-0.06	-0.06	-1.38	-1.38	1.05	1.38	1.38	1.38
Factor/Dimension 6	7.11	-1.36	-1.36	-1.36	-1.36	-0.41	-1.36	-0.10	-1.36	-1.36	-1.36	-0.41	-0.73	-0.10	-0.10
Factor/Dimension 7	6.54	1.70	0.00	0.85	1.70	0.00	-1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	-1.70	1.70
check	66.13	1.83	1.29	3.62	3.53	3.15	-3.91	-0.37	2.10	0.87	0.70	-1.63	1.75	-0.31	-2.07
Total weighted factor score:		0.24		0.76		0.51		-0.33		0.31	0.36	-0.46	0.19	0.16	-0.65
FC RAW TOTAL SCORE		1	5	18	9	4		3		12	9	-9	-3	5	-8
Same performance trend			YES		YES		YES		NO		NO		YES	-	YES
No Technical Assistance	% of	Midvaa	l Local	Mookge	ophong	Sengu	Local	Swartla	nd Local	Richtersv	eld Local	Lesedi	Local	Makan	a Local
	variance	Munici	ipality	Local Mu		Munic		Munic	ipality	Munic	ipality	Munici	ipality	Munic	ipality
	explained	MCN	A5 5	MCN	A5 6	MCN	A5 7	MCN	A5 8	MCN	A5 9	MCN	\5 1 0	MCNA	\5 11
	by factor	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09	2004/05	2008/09
FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC)															
Factor/Dimension 1	18.14	0.05	0.05	1.44	0.82	1.74	1.74	0.61	1.74	1.48	1.18				1.74
Factor/Dimension 2		1 ,				1./4				1.40	1.10	1.13	0.26	1.43	
	10.51	0.46	-1.85	1.39											
Factor/Dimension 3	10.51 8.71	0.46 -1.46	-1.85 -0.33	1.39 0.05	0.46	0.93	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.93	0.46	1.85	1.85	0.93	0.00
Factor/Dimension 3 Factor/Dimension 4	8.71	-1.46	-0.33	0.05	0.46 0.05	0.93 -1.46	0.46 0.05	0.46 0.05	0.46 0.05	0.93 -1.46	0.46 -0.33	1.85 -1.46	1.85 -0.33	0.93 -1.08	0.00 -0.33
Factor/Dimension 4					0.46	0.93	0.46	0.46 0.05 0.41	0.46	0.93	0.46	1.85	1.85	0.93	0.00 -0.33 -1.23
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5	8.71 7.74	-1.46 0.62 1.38	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05	0.05 -0.02 0.06	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38	0.46 -0.33 -0.41	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66	1.85 -0.33 -0.41	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 1.38
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 1.38 -0.10
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 1.70	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 1.70	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7 check	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 1.70 -3.46	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70 3.26	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 1.70	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.16
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 1.70 -3.46	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70 3.26 0.64	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 1.70	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.89	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70 3.26	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.02	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.16 0.60
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39 0.14	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70 3.26 0.64	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.02 0.48 -3	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.89	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 7	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.16 0.60 -1
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39 0.14 2	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70 3.26 0.64 1	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.02 0.48 -3 YES	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.89 20	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 7 YES	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.16 0.60 -1
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39 0.14 2	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES eeni Local ipality	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70 3.26 0.64 1	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.02 0.48 -3 YES Letaba nicipality	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.89 20 Greater Local Mu	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 YES Kokstad nicipality	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83 16	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.16 0.60 -1 YES
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13 % of variance explained	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39 0.14 2 Emakhaz Munici	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES teni Local ipality	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70 3.26 0.64 1 Greater Local Mu	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.02 0.48 -3 YES Letaba nicipality	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.89 20 Greater Local Mu	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 YES Kokstad nicipality	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7 Mogala Local Mu	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES kwena nicipality	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35 0.13	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32 2 YES	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14 0.58	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35 0.25 -3	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83 16	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.16 0.60 -1 YES tal
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39 0.14 2 Emakhaz Munici	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES teni Local ipality	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70 3.26 0.64 1	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.02 0.48 -3 YES Letaba nicipality	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.89 20 Greater Local Mu	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 YES Kokstad nicipality	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7 Mogala Local Mu	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35 0.13	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32 2 YES	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14 0.58	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35 0.25 -3	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83 16	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.16 0.60 -1 YES tal
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39 0.14 2 Emakhaz Munici LCN 2004/05	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES eni Local ipality A6 1 2008/09	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70 3.26 0.64 1 Greater Local Mu LCN 2004/05	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.02 0.48 -3 YES Letaba nicipality A6 2 2008/09	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.89 20 Greater Local Mu LCN 2004/05	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 YES Kokstad nicipality A6 3	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7 Mogala Local Mu 2004/05	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES kwena nicipality A6 4 2008/09	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35 0.13	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32 2 YES	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14 0.58	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35 0.25 -3	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83 16 To	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.16 0.60 -1 YES tal
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39 0.14 2 Emakhaz Munici LCN 2004/05	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES eni Local ipality A6 1 2008/09	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70 3.26 0.64 1 Greater Local Mu LCN 2004/05	0.46 0.05 -0.03 -1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.02 0.48 -3 YES Letaba nicipality A6 2 2008/09	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.89 20 Greater Local Mu LCN 2004/05	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 7 YES Kokstad nicipality A6 3 2008/09	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7 Mogala Local Mu LCN 2004/05	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES kwena nicipality A6 4 2008/09	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35 0.13	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32 2 YES	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14 0.58	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35 0.25 -3	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83 16 To ALL SAM 2004/05	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 -1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.16 0.60 -1 YES tal
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39 0.14 2 Emakhaz 2 Emakhaz 2004/05	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 -1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES eni Local ipality A6 1 2008/09	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.366 1.70 3.26 0.64 1 Greater Local Mu LCN 2004/05 0.82 0.93	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.388 -1.36 1.70 3.02 0.48 -3 YES Letaba nicipality A6 2 2008/09	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.383 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.899 20 Greater Local Mu LCN 2004/05	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 VES Kokstad nicipality A6 3 2008/09 0.055	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7 Mogala Local Mu LCN 2004/05	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.388 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 YES kwena nicipality A6 4 2008/09	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35 0.13	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32 2 YES	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14 0.58	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35 0.25 -3	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83 16 To ALL SAM 2004/05	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 -1.23 -0.10 1.70 3.16 0.60 -1 YES tal PLE (25) 2008/09
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39 0.14 2 Emakhaz Munici LCN 2004/05	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 -1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES eni Local ipality A6 1 2008/09 -1.74 1.39 -0.40	0.05 -0.02 -0.06 -1.36 -1.70 -1.26 -0.64 -1 -1	0.46 0.05 -0.03 -1.36 1.70 3.02 0.48 -3 YES Letaba nicipality A6 2 2008/09 -1.85 -1.46	0.93 -1.46 -1.23 -1.38 -0.10 -1.70 -5.42 -0.89 -20	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 7 YES Kokstad nicipality A6 3 2008/09 0.05 1.85 0.05	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7 Mogala Local Mu LCN 2004/05 1.13 1.85 -1.46	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES kwena nicipality 46 2008/09	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35 0.13	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32 2 YES	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14 0.58	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35 0.25 -3	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.33 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83 16 To ALL SAM 2004/05	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 -1.23 -1.38 -0.10 -1.70 -1.70 -1.10 -1.93 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71 7.74	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39 0.14 2 Emakhaz Munici LCN 2004/05 0.36 0.46 -1.46 -0.64	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 -1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES eni Local ipality A6 1 2008/09 -1.74 1.39 -0.40 -0.22	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70 3.26 0.64 1 Greater Local Mu LCN 2004/05 0.82 0.93 -1.466 -0.22	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.02 0.48 -3 YES Letaba nicipality A6 2 2008/09 0.61 -1.85 -1.46 0.18	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.89 20 Greater Local Mu LCN 2004/05 0.87 1.85 -0.33 -0.41	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 7 YES Kokstad nicipality A6 3 2008/09 0.05 1.85 0.05 0.84	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7 Mogale Local Mu LCN 2004/05 1.13 1.85 -1.46 -0.64	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES Ikwena nicipality A6 4 2008/09	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35 0.13	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32 2 YES	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14 0.58	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35 0.25 -3	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83 16 To ALL SAM 2004/05 18.52 21.77 -16.44 4.74	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 -1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.16 0.60 -1 YES tal PLE (25) 2008/09 20.15 12.93 -8.99 1.24
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71 7.74 7.38	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 0.14 2 Emakhaz Munici LCNN 2004/05 0.36 0.46 -1.46 -0.64 -0.72	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 -1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES eni Local pality A6 1 2008/09 -1.74 1.39 -0.40 -0.22 0.72	0.05 -0.02 0.066 -1.36 1.70 3.26 1.64 1 Greater Local Mu LCN 2004/05 0.82 0.93 -1.46 -0.22 1.05	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 -1.36 -1.36 -1.39 -1.46 2 2008/09 0.61 -1.85 -1.46 0.18 -0.03	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.89 20 Greater Local Mu LCN 2004/05 0.87 1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.41	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 7 YES Kokstad nicipality A6 3 2008/09 0.05 1.85 0.05 0.05	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7 Mogala Local Mu LN 2004/05 1.13 1.85 -1.46 -0.64 0.39	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES kwena nicipality A6 4 2008/09	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35 0.13	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32 2 YES	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14 0.58	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35 0.25 -3	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 5.29 0.83 16 To ALL SAM 2004/05 18.52 21.77 -16.44 4.74 13.35	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 -1.23 -1.38 -0.10 -1.70 -1.16 -1.50 -1.25 -1.293 -8.99 -1.24 -6.99
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7 Check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend No Technical Assistance FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC) Factor/Dimension 1 Factor/Dimension 2 Factor/Dimension 3 Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 0.14 2 Emakhaz Munici LCN 2004/05 0.46 -1.46 -0.64 -0.64 -0.72 -0.73	-0.33 -0.62 -1.055 -1.36 -1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES eni Local ipality A6 1 2008/09 -1.74 1.39 -0.40 -0.22 0.72 -1.36	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70 0.64 1 Greater Local Mu LCN 2004/05 0.82 0.93 -1.46 -0.22 -0.25 -0.10	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.02 0.48 -3 YES Letaba nicipality 46 2 2008/09 0.61 -1.85 -1.46 0.18 -0.03 -1.36	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.89 20 Greater LCN 2004/05 0.87 1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.03 -0.41	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 7 YES Kokstad nicipality A6 3 2008/09 0.05 0.84 -0.72 -0.73	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7 Mogala Local Mu LCN 2004/05 1.13 1.85 -1.46 -0.64 -0.69 -1.04	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES kwena nicipality A6 4 2008/09 1.13 0.46 0.46 0.46 0.46 0.47 0.70 0.00	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35 0.13	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32 2 YES	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14 0.58	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35 0.25 -3	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83 16 To ALL SAM 2004/05 18.52 -16.44 4.74 13.35 -19.80	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 -1.38 -0.10 1.70 3.16 0.60 -1 YES tal PLE (25) 2008/09 20.15 12.93 -8.99 1.24 6.99 -23.29
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 0.14 2 Emakhaz Munici LCN 2004/05 0.46 -1.46 -0.64 -0.72 -0.73 1.70	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 -1.36 -0.49 -1.0 -1.0 -1.0 -1.0 -1.0 -1.0 -1.0 -1.74 -1.39 -1.74 -1.39 -1.74 -1.39 -1.40 -1.74 -1.36 -1.74 -1.36 -1.74	0.05 -0.02 0.06 -1.36 1.70 3.26 0.64 1 Greater Local Mu LVR 2004/05 0.82 0.93 -1.46 -0.22 1.05 -0.10	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 3.02 0.48 -3 YES Letaba nicipality A6 2 2008/09 0.61 -1.85 -1.46 0.18 -0.03 -1.36	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.89 Creater Local Mu LCN 2004/05 0.87 1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.03 -0.41 1.70	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 -1.70 2.32 0.54 -7 YES Kokstad nicipality A6 3 2008/09 -1.85 0.05 0.84 -0.72 -0.73 1.70	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7 Mogala Local Mu LCN 2004/05 1.13 1.85 -1.466 -0.64 0.39 1.70	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES kwena nicipality A6 4 2008/09 1.13 0.46 -0.70 -0.44 0.30 -0.10	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35 0.13 1	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 -1.70 -1.18 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -1.20 -	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14 0.58 14	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35 0.25 -3 YES	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83 16 To ALL SAM 2004/05 18.52 21.77 -16.44 4.74 13.35 -19.80 28.05	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 -1.23 -1.38 -0.10 -1.70 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.170 -1.
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39 0.14 2 Emakhaz Munici LCNN 2004/05 0.46 -1.46 -0.72 -0.73 1.70	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 -1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES eni Local ipality A6 1 2008/09 -1.74 1.39 -0.40 -0.22 0.72 -1.36 -1.70 -3.31	0.05 -0.02 0.066 -1.36 1.70 3.266 0.64 1 Greater Local Mu LCNN 2004/05 0.82 0.93 -1.46 -0.22 1.05 -0.10 1.70 2.72	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 1.70 3.02 0.48 -3 YES Letaba nicipality A6 2 2008/09 -1.85 -1.46 0.18 -0.03 -1.36 1.70 -2.21	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 5.42 0.89 20 Greater Local Mu LVM 2004/05 -0.41 -0.41 -0.41 -1.70 3.24	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 7 YES Kokstad nitropality A6 3 2008/09 0.05 1.85 0.05 0.05 0.72 -0.73 1.70	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7 Mogala Local Mu LCN 2004/05 1.13 1.85 -1.46 0.39 -1.04 1.70 1.93	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES kwena nicipality A6 4 2008/09 1.13 0.46 -0.70 -0.44 0.30 -0.10 1.70 2.35	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35 0.13	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32 2 YES	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14 0.58	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35 0.25 -3	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83 16 To ALL SAM 2004/05 18.52 21.77 -16.44 4.74 13.35 -19.80 28.05 50.19	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 -1.23 -1.38 -0.10 -1.70 3.16 -1.70 -1.70 -1.10 -1.70 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7 Check Total weighted factor score: FC RAW TOTAL SCORE Same performance trend No Technical Assistance FUNDING COMPLIANCE (FC) Factor/Dimension 1 Factor/Dimension 2 Factor/Dimension 3 Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7 Check Total weighted factor score:	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39 0.14 2 Emakhaz Munici 1.00 2004/05 0.46 -1.46 -0.64 -0.64 -0.72 -0.73 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 -1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES eni Local ipality 461 2008/09 -1.74 -0.40 -0.22 -1.36 -1.70 -3.31	0.05 -0.02 0.066 -1.36 1.70 3.266 0.64 1 Greater Local Mu LCN 2004/05 0.82 0.93 -1.46 -0.22 1.055 -0.10 1.70 2.722	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 3.02 0.48 -33 YES Letaba nicipality A6 2 2008/09 0.61 -1.85 -1.466 0.18 -0.03 -1.36 1.70 -2.21	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.42 0.89 20 Greater LCN 2004/05 0.87 1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.03 -0.41 1.70 3.24 0.56	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 77 YES Kokstad nicipality A6 3 2008/09 0.05 0.84 -0.72 -0.73 1.70 3.04	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7 Mogala Local Mu LCN 2004/05 1.13 1.85 -1.46 -0.64 -0.64 1.70 1.93	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES kwena nicipality A6 4 2008/09 1.13 0.46 0.47 0.44 0.30 0.40 0.170 1.70 0.444 0.30 0.40 0.40 0.40 0.40 0.40 0.	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35 0.13 1	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32 2 YES	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14 0.58 14	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35 0.25 -3 YES	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83 16 To ALL SAM 2004/05 18.52 21.77 -16.44 4.74 13.35 -19.80 28.05 50.19	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 -1.23 -1.38 -0.10 -1.70 3.16 -1.17
Factor/Dimension 4 Factor/Dimension 5 Factor/Dimension 6 Factor/Dimension 7	8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13 % of variance explained by factor 18.14 10.51 8.71 7.74 7.38 7.11 6.54 66.13	-1.46 0.62 1.38 -1.36 1.70 1.39 0.14 2 Emakhaz Munici LCNN 2004/05 0.46 -1.46 -0.72 -0.73 1.70	-0.33 -0.62 -1.05 -1.36 -1.70 -3.46 -0.49 -10 YES eni Local ipality 461 2008/09 -1.74 -0.40 -0.22 -1.36 -1.70 -3.31	0.05 -0.02 0.066 -1.36 1.70 3.266 0.64 1 Greater Local Mu LCNN 2004/05 0.82 0.93 -1.46 -0.22 1.05 -0.10 1.70 2.72	0.46 0.05 -0.03 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 3.02 0.48 -33 YES Letaba nicipality A6 2 2008/09 0.61 -1.85 -1.466 0.18 -0.03 -1.36 1.70 -2.21	0.93 -1.46 1.23 1.38 -0.10 5.42 0.89 20 Greater Local Mu LVM 2004/05 -0.41 -0.41 -0.41 -1.70 3.24	0.46 0.05 -0.21 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 2.32 0.54 77 YES Kokstad nicipality A6 3 2008/09 0.05 0.84 -0.72 -0.73 1.70 3.04	0.46 0.05 0.41 1.38 -0.10 1.70 4.51 0.61 7 Mogala Local Mu LCN 2004/05 1.13 1.85 -1.46 0.39 -1.04 1.70 1.93	0.46 0.05 0.59 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 1.16 0.47 3 YES kwena nicipality A6 4 2008/09 1.13 0.46 0.47 0.44 0.30 0.41 0.170 0.170	0.93 -1.46 -0.62 1.38 -1.36 -1.70 -1.35 0.13 1	0.46 -0.33 -0.41 -0.06 -1.36 1.70 1.18 0.32 2 YES	1.85 -1.46 0.62 0.66 -1.36 1.70 3.14 0.58 14	1.85 -0.33 -0.41 -0.36 -1.36 -1.36 1.70 1.35 0.25 -3 YES	0.93 -1.08 1.03 1.38 -0.10 1.70 5.29 0.83 16 To ALL SAM 2004/05 18.52 21.77 -16.44 4.74 13.35 -19.80 28.05 50.19	0.00 -0.33 -1.23 -1.23 -1.38 -0.10 -1.70 3.16 -1.70 -1.70 -1.10 -1.70 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1.10 -1

Appendix R: Funding compliance - weighted average financial results

	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Budget	Budget	Budget	Davisson	
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Audited	Year	Year +1	Year +2	Revenue 2008/09	Weighting
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2000/09	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end									
Tshwane Metro Municipality	668,995	586,210	830,042	380,318	1,108,952	1,266,625	2,549,650	13,213,853	0.127
Buffalo City Local Municipality	225,541	491,831	632,185	470,799	468,629	483,226	525,158	2,010,214	0.019
Cape Town Metro Municipality	1,711,792	2,054,467	2,539,772	4,380,730	2,670,397	2,899,671	3,094,559	15,398,274	0.147
eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality	2,474,429	2,691,011	3,675,453	3,755,774	3,168,310	3,731,040	3,637,964	17,470,224	0.167
Johannesburg Metro Municipality	2,480,822	2,297,344	1,731,923	1,338,460	2,350,985	1,724,301	2,634,701	20,931,355	0.200
Ekurhuleni Metro Municipality	2,375,893	2,737,940	2,881,439	3,225,196	2,502,849	1,923,678	1,651,616	12,173,583	0.116
Nelson Mandela Metro Municipality	136,898	108,201	270,988	292,254	290,023	179,409	163,195	5,240,379	0.050
Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	62,648	257,633	362,251	370,783	254,887	194,463	130,107	523,623	0.005
Mangaung Municipality	400,933	114,198	54,210	227,959	179,852	172,393	165,485	2,520,178	0.024
Emfuleni Local Municipality	(80,825)	96,013	260,613	273,902	250,537	239,765	241,953	2,172,353	0.021
Emnambethi LadySmith Local Municipality	57,609	47,184	42,042	85,883	101,424	(39,028)	(143,721)	277,607	0.003
George Local Municipality	196,425	264,537	301,724	276,157	364,586	706,512	948,200	850,439	0.008
Govan Mbeki Local Municipality	(7,277)	3,219	(10,437)	5,449	(12,307)	(75,005)	(123,625)	735,250	0.007
KSD Local Municipality	(5,891)	(11,346)	(2,784)	70,934	2,664	-	8,000	570,936	0.005
Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	(2,811)	(13,586)	(4,800)	44,258	56,228	61,971	65,069	536,475	0.005
Mbombela Local Municipality	162,026	217,617	251,357	426,796	573,200	513,995	617,589	1,370,725	0.013
Msunduzi Local Municipality	159,513	238,134	220,951	263,846	368,903	480,988	700,006	2,051,980	0.020
Newcastle Local Municipality	117,862	93,197	155,618	246,101	284,695	241,779	269,925	780,759	0.007
Polokwane Local Municipality	235,560	337,555	437,431	653,094	217,852	144,816	165,907	1,684,213	0.016
Rustenburg Local Municipality	366,297	390,514	479,603	603,063	608,105	468,512	328,512	1,628,175	0.016
Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	51,437	53,992	49,398	48,981	57,480	65,247	71,420	728,933	0.007
OR Tambo District Municipality	145,069	217,572	237,344	176,000	307,646	427,448	484,957	852,728	0.008
Kny sna Local Municipality	12,004	14,342	26,743	23,570	36,422	41,326	49,751	344,290	0.003
Lukhanji Local Municipality	22,822	26,380	37,209	47,832	7,146	18,220	39,283	325,688	0.003
Mafikeng Local Municipality	9,415	(5,340)	15,505	40,824	16,114	53,050	107,397	294,851	0.003
25	1,560,016	1,647,998	1,835,700	2,035,746	1,893,787	1,843,841	2,176,067	104,687,084	1.000
	1	2	2	2	0	1	2		

Table~R1:~R'000~BPTA~munis./all~capacity~-~cash/cash~equivalents~rating~of~weighted~average~Source:~own~compilation~using~financial~information~derived~from~each~sample

	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Budget	Budget	Budget	Revenue	
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Audited	Year	Year +1	Year +2	2008/09	Weighting
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2000/09	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end									
Breede Valley Local Municipality	37,292	46,435	96,683	117,508	111,234	189,439	76,204	384,638	0.052
Hibiscus Coast	51,286	102,809	127,406	156,623	-	-	-	407,050	0.053
KwaDukuza Local Municipality	21,526	57,052	93,860	125,658	103,695	114,836	115,162	635,729	0.082
Madibeng Local Municipality	63,915	40,922	28,884	57,440	57,440	57,440	57,440	719,796	0.093
Metsimaholo Local Municipality	10,122	2,864	(9,553)	4,574	14,201	14,911	15,656	404,390	0.052
Moqhaka Local Municipality	(36,298)	7,085	1,789	(2,575)	1,500	2,500	2,500	298,675	0.039
Mossel Bay Local Municipality	106,733	143,464	185,883	203,556	212,266	212,266	212,266	470,368	0.061
Tlokwe Local Municipality	34,885	34,217	(9,069)	82,944	89,148	57,196	63,350	475,072	0.062
Saldanha Bay Local Municipality	127,362	187,308	217,210	295,751	343,691	387,724	368,681	449,577	0.058
uMhlatuze Local Municipality	51,571	42,360	235,905	96,392	187,837	120,399	65,524	1,042,386	0.135
Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	(2,370)	1,028	(3,638)	5,130	12,286	16,944	24,996	79,086	0.010
Beaufort West Local Municipality	6,030	9,438	16,953	14,943	27,214	16,959	10,112	113,840	0.015
Bela Bela Local Municipality	6,827	(7,401)	24,805	9,534	5,850	6,577	6,906	130,637	0.017
Kareeberg Local Municipality	17,981	18,798	19,222	49,831	(1,989)	(3,485)	(2,065)	25,203	0.003
Midvaal Local Municipality	1,216	5,829	45,721	26,769	2,030	11,510	14,500	307,239	0.040
Mookgophong Local Municipality	47,762	53,737	50,471	52,735	39,169	23,300	18,675	76,097	0.010
Senqu Local Municipality	40,247	44,682	42,730	63,313	69,107	44,254	65,008	114,588	0.015
Swartland Local Municipality	12,688	104,659	100,931	134,364	197,766	176,048	149,604	277,725	0.036
Richtersveld Local Municipality	3,012	3,755	5,129	6,574	6,742	6,742	6,742	40,544	0.005
Lesedi Local Municipality	74,449	72,384	51,928	75,310	39,182	29,139	29,654	264,322	0.034
Makana Local Municipality	37,212	45,606	46,449	62,404	77,285	116,469	116,469	201,533	0.026
Emakhazeni Local Municipality	45	9,999	560	(2,771)	(8,798)	(4,284)	(7,359)	82,755	0.011
Greater Letaba Local Municipality	15,331	6,113	6,581	9,706	8,841	9,767	9,898	99,866	0.013
Greater Kokstad Local Municipality	11,745	30,712	26,020	18,969	5,630	5,630	5,630	162,848	0.021
Mogalakwena Local Municipality	73,693	110,536	150,995	138,362	137,350	117,000	75,000	442,279	0.057
25	44,484	60,320	96,507	98,489	104,788	99,858	82,916	7,706,240	1.000
	1	2	2	1	2	1	0		

Table R2: R'000 No BPTA munis./all capacity - cash/cash equivalents rating of weighted average Source: own compilation using financial information derived from each sample

Financial Year:	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Budget	Budget	Budget
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Audited	Year	Year +1	Year +2
Funding measures title	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2	2	2	0	1	2
Cash equivalents + investments less applications	1	0	0	-2	2	0	2
Cash at the year end:% of monthly employee/supplier payments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets	1	2	2	2	2	1	2
Service charge revenue % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	1	0	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	-1	1	2	-2	0	0	2
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	1	2	2	2	1	2	1
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	-1	-1	0	0	-1	-1	-1
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl grants)	2	1	2	1	1	2	2
Transfers/Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	0	0
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	-2	-2	-2	-2	1	2	2
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	2	-2	2	1	1	-2	2
Repairs & Maintenance % of Property Plant & Equipment	1	0	1	1	0	0	1
Asset renewal % of capital budget	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)	1	2	2	2	2	1	2
Financial Position Budget	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cash flow budget	1	2	2	1	-2	2	2
Other key performance measures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total score	7	7	13	4	5	7	18
Total score as funding compliance ongoing rating (FC rating =)	39%	39%	72%	22%	28%	39%	100%
Total score as percentage of maximum score (Max =)	19%	19%	36%	11%	14%	19%	50%

Table R3: BPTA munis./all capacity - rating of weighted average result Source: own compilation using financial information derived from each sample

Financial Year:	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Budget	Budget	Budget
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Audited	Year	Year +1	Year +2
Funding measures title	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2	2	1	2	1	0
Cash equivalents + investments less applications	1	0	2	0	2	2	0
Cash at the year end:% of monthly employee/supplier payments	1	2	2	2	1	1	1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets	1	2	2	2	0	2	1
Service charge revenue % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	-2	1	-2	-2	-2	-2	1
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	-1	2	2	-1	-2	2	0
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	1	2	0	0	2	1	1
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	-1	1	-1	2	1	1	1
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl grants)	2	-2	2	2	2	2	2
Transfers/Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	2	2	2	2	-2	-2	-2
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	-2	0	-2	-2	-2	1	-2
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	2	2	2	2	-2	2	2
Repairs & Maintenance % of Property Plant & Equipment	1	0	0	0	2	0	1
Asset renewal % of capital budget	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)	1	2	2	2	1	2	2
Financial Position Budget	1	1	2	2	0	2	1
Cash flow budget	1	2	2	-2	2	-2	-2
Other key performance measures	0	0	0	0	-1	0	0
Total score	7	17	15	8	2	11	5
Total score as funding compliance ongoing rating (FC rating =)	39%	94%	83%	44%	11%	61%	28%
Total score as percentage of maximum score (Max =)	19%	47%	42%	22%	6%	31%	14%

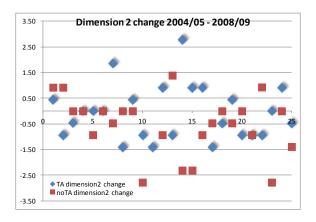
Table R4: No BPTA munis./all capacity - rating of weighted average result Source: own compilation using financial information derived from each sample

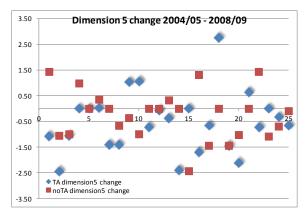
Appendix S: Funding compliance Likert Scale items

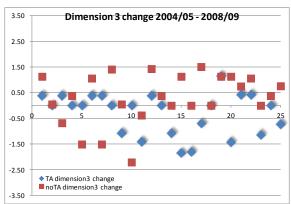
Funding measures title	Measure Number			Scale		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	Number 1	Positive improving	Positive stable	Positive decline	Negative improve/stable	Negative decline
		2	1	0	-1	-2
			her improving or stable is evid e a trend away from complian			
Cash equivalents + investments less applications	2	Positive improving	Positive stable	Positive decline	Negative improve/stable	Negative decline
		A nositive cash & investmen	1 nts balance, <u>less</u> committed a	nnlications of those funds e	-1 ither improving or stable is ex	-2 vidence of \$18 MFMA
		compliance. A positive, but	declining balance (compared			
Cash at the year end:% of monthly	3	Ratio > 4	MA funding non-compliance. Ratio > 2	Ratio = 1	Ratio < 1	Ratio < -1
employee/supplier payments		2	1	0	-1	-2
		A ratio of 4 indicates an abi	ity of the municipality to mee	t monthly fixed payment con	nmitments for 4 months with	out cash inflows (i.e. in the
			rented billing); a ratio of 2 ref grees of risk in a situation tha			
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets	4	Positive improving	Positive stable	Positive decline	Negative stable	Negative decline
		A positive and improving su	1 rplus indicates that revenue i	0	-1	-2
		'stable' surplus indicates that	at revenue is sufficient to mee	et the economic benefits prov	vided to the community, a de	eclining surplus indicates that
		there may be insufficient re indicate insufficient revenue	venue to cover the cost of e	conomic benefits to be provid	ded in the future, and deficit	result (stable or declining)
Service charge revenue % change - macro CPIX	5	% result < 1%	% result < 2%	% result = 0	% result > 0%	% result 'negative' or >
target exclusive		2	1	0	-1	2% -2
			CPIX target is being used as a		enues, although in periods v	where inflation exceed the
			appropriate proxy. Negative be real growth and consumption			
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	> 95% & improving	> 95% stable	> 95% deteriorating	> 90% stable	Other lower collection rate %
		2	1	0	-1	-2
			ted collection rate by compar be accepted as 'good', rates I			
Dalah inggalangan ayan ayan ayan ayan ayan ayan ayan	<u> </u>	than will be supported by ca	ash collection.			
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	< 10% & improving	< 10% & stable	< 10% & deteriorating	> 10% and stable	Other higher %
		Z	1	0	-1	-2
			een debt impairment (provisio cial years can display the resu			
		indicative of collection of 'ai collection performance has	rear' debt. A sum of <100%	would indicate that the prov	vision was previously over-pr	rovided possibly because
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	Capital payments % >	Capital payments % >	Capital payments % >	Capital payments % <	Capital payments % =
		110% or <90%	105% or <95% 1	100%	100% -1	100%
		It would generally be extre	mely rare that the capital cas	0 h outflows are exactly equal		/-2 %), simply because of
			it is apparent that many mun they have not considered th			
		their treasuries are managii	ng cash by the 'seat of the pa	ants' on a daily basis without	any recognition of the mediu	ım term budget.
			han expenditure in an financia at least partially indicate that			
	_	payments less than expend	liture could indicate that the o	capital program is growing, w	ith a greater level of risk on	cash management activities.
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl grants)	9	< 50% stable or improving	< 50% deteriorating	<= 60% = 0	> 60% stable	> 60% deteriorating
		A generally accepted South	1 African norm is that borrowing	0 0	-1	-2
		metropolitan municipality su	ggested that this was the ap			
Transfers/Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted	10	extraordinary price increase = 100% exactly	es for services).	< 95%	> 100%	>105%
allocations	10		< 100 /u			
		2 Allocations to municipalities	are included in legislation (Na	tional Government - Division	-1 of Revenue Act) or gazetted	-2 d by Provincial Governments.
		If the % = 100% this indica	ates that the municipality has	exactly included all allocation	ns in its medium term budget,	, or previously spent the
			r %s indicate either allocation or more commonly that budge			
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11a	Negative < 5%	Negative % (0-5%)	< 5% improving	<= 5% and stable	> 5%
		2 A 'negative' % indicates that	1 at debtors balances are impro	0 ving, either by improved coll		-2 sing balances indicate
Long town vacci (ablac 0/ -b '/'-	115	deteriorating collection. Th	is factor relates to only curre	nt debtors (billed within the I	ast 12 months).	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	11b	Negative < 5%	Negative % (0-5%) 1	< 5% improving 0	<= 5% and stable -1	> 5 %
		A 'negative' % indicates tha	at debtors balances are reduc	cing, either by improved colle	ction or write-offs. Increasi	
Repairs & Maintenance % of Property Plant &	12	deteriorating collection. Th > 5% & improving	is factor relates to only non-c > 5% & stable	> 5% & declining	the last 12 months). <= 5% and stable	<5% decline & Other
Equipment		2	1	0	-1	lower %
		A reasonable South African	norm appears to be around t	the range of 6% to 8%. Nat	ional Treasury has recomme	nded 7% to 15% for
			er and sanitation assets (NT(4 tection. Similarly low levels of			
Asset renewal % of capital budget	13	> 50% & improving		> 50% & declining	< 50% & stable	Other lower %
		A norm has not been estab	lished. A 2005 National Treas	sury circular requested that r		-2 rmation in their budgets, but
		few appear to do so. It is a	ssumed that higher levels of	expenditure could be caused	by backlogs and threatening	
Financial Performance Budget result	14	Similarly low levels of exper Surplus & improving	diture could be causing backl Surplus &	ogs, also a risk to future rev Balance	enue. Deficit & stable	Deficit & deteriorating
(surplus/deficit) (refer measure 14 Annexure C for a description		2	stable/deteriorating 1	0	-1	-2
of the measurement)			nitude and direction of the ov	J		<u> </u>
Financial Position Budget	15	Substantial improvement	Minor improvement	Stable	Minor deterioration	Substantial deterioration
(refer measure 15 Annexure C for a description of the measurement)		2 Overall assessment of the f	1 inancial position (increase in t	1 0 the value of net assets)	-1	-2
Cash flow budget	16	Positive & improving	Positive & stable/decline	Neutral cash movement	Negative & stable	Negative & deteriorating
(refer measure 16 Annexure C for a description of the measurement)		2 Overall assessment of the o	ash flow budget (annual net	0 cash flow change)	-1	-2
Other key performance measures	17	Substantial improvement		Stable	Minor deterioration	Substantial deterioration
(refer measure 17 Annexure C for a description of the measurement)		2 Overall assessment rating of	f key performance measures	0	-1	-2
,	1 (3)			Tuongarana 14 200	10/	

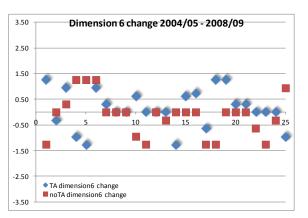
Source: own compilation based on (National Treasury 13, 2008, National Treasury 14, 2008)

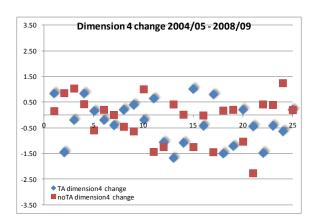
Appendix T: Factor dimensions scatter plots

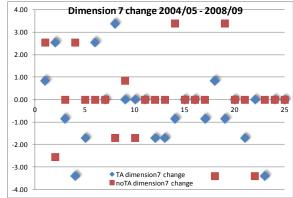












24

Appendix U: Australian sample funding measurement

Appendix U1 - City of Brisbane funding measurement

Appendix of Oity of Brisbane furfaming measureme	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07		2007/08		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Description	2004/00	2003/00	2000/07		2001100		2000/03	2003/10	2010/11
2000. p. 100	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Audited	Budget	Budget	Budget
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Outcome	Duaget	Dauget	Duaget
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - \$'000	114,932	126,540	102,940	101,601	101,601	82,417	305,019	341,177	281,277
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - \$'000	147,695	192,756	225,114	258,039	198,039	289,710	323,284	413,425	435,054
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	2.0	2.4	2.7	3.1	2.4	3.1	3.6	4.0	4.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: \$'000	122,759	118,815	196,961	133,989	133,989	170,557	209,218	274,624	118,263
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target ex clusive	5.2%	1.3%	5.6%	(1.2%)	(1.2%)	4.8%	17.5%	6.5%	(30.7%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	104%	108%	109%	107%	107%	106%	103%	104%	110.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital pay ments % of capital expenditure	84%	83%	87%	100%	100%	87%	100%	96%	100%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	14%	14%	17%	20%	20%	16%	23%	62%	30%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	24.7%	16.8%	(8.8%)	(8.7%)	0.0%	10.4%	(13.3%)	22.7%	(36.1%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	3.8%	1.3%	0.3%	(0.9%)	0.0%	(69.5%)	5.4%	(100.0%)	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Asset renewal % of capital budget	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Appendix U2 - City of Sydney funding measurement

Description	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	Cur	rent Year 2007	7/08	2008/09 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Audited	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Outcome	2008/09	+1 2009/10	+2 2010/11	
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - \$'000	342,109	375,804	307,450	294,757	294,757	178,187	141,784	79,855	88,267	
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - \$'000	285,609	358,496	344,283	321,286	321,286	323,198	285,712	321,439	335,723	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	21.6	20.9	16.0	14.4	14.4	9.0	6.7	3.5	3.4	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: \$'000	121,750	86,418	103,209	50,463	50,463	82,565	104,052	50,279	54,410	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target ex clusiv e	4.4%	0.7%	2.4%	1.3%	1.3%	3.2%	3.8%	3.2%	4.2%	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	96.4%	101.4%	102.8%	98.7%	98.7%	105.6%	105.9%	98.7%	97.5%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	(0.0%)	0.1%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	103.7%	95.1%	96.6%	113.1%	113.1%	88.1%	80.5%	100.0%	110.7%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	6.5%	9.1%	(6.0%)	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%	(1.9%)	17.7%	19.4%	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	(1.9%)	(5.5%)	1040.6%	69.3%	69.3%	69.3%	(67.0%)	(2.4%)	(4.3%)	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	0.0%	0.7%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	1.0%	N.A.	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	

Appendix V: Australian sample financial performance tables

Appendix V1 - City of Brisbane financial performance

Description	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07		2007/08		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
\$ thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Audited Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	392,092	423,248	487,271	469,792	469,792	518,552	581,503	631,078	755,154
Service charges - public transport revenue	108,348	124,491	136,834	148,656	148,656	154,538	182,139	221,193	235,371
Service charges - water revenue	219,546	195,263	200,988	202,918	202,918	227,088	226,280	238,924	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	201,164	215,618	219,471	241,702	241,702	228,257	228,257	241,012	_
Service charges - refuse	81,629	85,462	89,467	94,118	94,118	94,118	86,445	92,531	-
Service charges - other	42,240	45,940	49,876	47,879	47,879	53,861	146,928	164,194	158,744
Interest earned - external investments	9,070	11,552	17,819	11,561	11,561	12,620	17,724	17,894	101,185
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,195	1,269	1,314			1,451			
Dividends received	4,050	6,160	2,208			729			
Licences and permits	71,808	70,419	71,923	79,629	79,629	79,629			
Transfers recognised	46,093	52,194	40,619	87,267	87,267	47,272	71,110	54,768	126,647
Other revenue	99,343	128,244	88,902	134,885	134,885	130,746	167,407	194,139	266,623
Gains on disposal of PPE/Investments	1	,	,	,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	88,015	_	,	,
Total Revenue	1,276,578	1,359,860	1,406,692	1,518,407	1,518,407	1,636,876	1,707,793	1,855,733	1,643,724
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	515,218	544,563	585,502	626,292	626,292	659,236	671,671	738,817	778,129
Remuneration of councillors	3,906	4,000	4,400	020,202	020,202	4,700	011,011	700,017	110,120
Debt impairment	4,402	3,190	1,923			3,831			
Depreciation & asset impairment	267,545	315,990	329,982	376,895	376,895	340,250	346,365	339,392	276,281
Finance charges	66,004	64,101	60,104	62,585	62,585	55,612	13,055	40,777	68,227
Bulk purchases	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	755,482	829,927	964,945	1,183,084	1,183,084	1,011,235	1,505,059	2,244,983	1,468,744
Contracted services	108,799	122,598	114,973	-	-	109,975	-		- 1,100,711
Other expenditure	(419,914)	(447,114)	(578,937)	(659,505)	(659,505)	(502,783)	(845,100)	(1,465,273)	(776,497)
Loss on disposal of PPE	29,931	52,568	28,660	28,200	28,200	30,804	49,800	21,590	32,931
Total Expenditure	1,331,373	1,489,823	1,511,552	1,617,551	1,617,551	1,712,860	1,740,850	1,920,286	1,847,815
Surplus/(Deficit)	(54,795)	(129,963)	(104,860)	(99,144)	(99,144)	(75,984)	(33,057)	(64,553)	(204,091)
Transfers recognised - capital	46,782	55,212	99,021	19,846	19,846	44,662	17,148	91,833	85,956
Contributions	62,542	111,108	118,025	136,037	136,037	125,161	141,627	181,344	184,578
Contributed assets	68,230	82,458	84,775	77,250	77,250	76,718	83,500	66,000	51,820
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	122,759	118,815	196,961	133,989	133,989	170,557	209,218	274,624	118,263
contributions	122,733	110,013	130,301	155,505	155,565	170,557	203,210	214,024	110,203
Taxation	122.750	140 045	406.064	422.000	422.000	470 557	200 240	274 624	440 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities	122,759	118,815	196,961	133,989	133,989	170,557	209,218	274,624	118,263
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to City of	122,759	118,815	196,961	133,989	133,989	170,557	209,218	274,624	118,263
• • •	122,739	110,013	130,301	133,309	133,505	170,337	203,210	214,024	110,203
Brisbane									
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	400 750	440.045	400 001	400.000	400.000	470	- 000 040	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	122,759	118,815	196,961	133,989	133,989	170,557	209,218	274,624	118,263

Appendix V2 - City of Sydney financial performance

Description	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	Current Ye	ear 2007/08		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
\$ thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2008/09	Budget Year +1 2009/10	Budget Year +2 2010/11
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	173,200	179,118	186,559	194,745	194,332	204,278	211,826	218,733
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	621	297	126	626	626	305	372	
Service charges - refuse	18,829	18,989	19,310	20,631	20,631	23,412	26,089	26,240
Service charges - other	49,452	52,594	58,564	59,942	65,444	66,655	74,694	90,457
Rental of facilities and equipment	33,817	35,473	35,641	32,795	32,795	32,670	41,515	
Interest earned - external investments	19,333	22,806	27,236	21,349	18,685	17,337	13,552	22,430
Fines	29,049	32,116	33,389	36,702	36,702	38,696	38,850	
Licences and permits	10,220	8,877	9,463	9,879	9,879	9,329	10,128	
Transfers recognised	7,707	7,920	10,696	9,560	10,522	12,681	12,665	13,062
Other revenue	12,963	16,480	7,624	2,018	2,402	2,274	(2,549)	86,048
Gains on disposal of PPE	8,710	1,629	-	- 1	_	_	541	_
Total Revenue	363,901	376,299	388,608	388,247	392,018	407,637	427,683	456,970
Expenditure By Type								
Employ ee related costs	104,923	110,832	121,798	129,264	126,120	142,434	152,934	163,907
Remuneration of councillors	401	416	422	459	459	460	480	
Debt impairment	(136)	171	(43)	-	78	_	(76)	0
Depreciation & asset impairment	38,031	44,139	43,165	47,087	47,507	60,746	66,600	72,990
Finance charges	-	147	186	156	207	192	192	50
Other materials	19,155	40,550	13,832	12,607	12,607	56,298	5,063	_
Contracted services	41,814	32,019	44,314	40,043	40,043	34,907	39,327	91,748
Other expenditure	52,139	79,882	92,150	114,162	105,232	69,061	125,384	88,865
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	3,065	8,976	8,976	2,437	-	_
Total Expenditure	256,327	308,156	318,889	352,754	341,229	366,535	389,904	417,560
Surplus/(Deficit)	107,574	68,143	69,719	35,493	50,789	41,102	37,779	39,410
Transfers recognised - capital	1,151	1,774	1,259	970	411	2,444	2,134	15,000
Contributions	13,025	16,501	32,231	14,000	31,365	15,572	10,366	_
Contributed assets	-	-	-	- 1	-	44,934	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	121,750	86,418	103,209	50,463	82,565	104,052	50,279	54,410
contributions								
Taxation	_	- 1	_	- [-	_	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	121,750	86,418	103,209	50,463	82,565	104,052	50,279	54,410
Attributable to minorities	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to City of Sydney	121,750	86,418	103,209	50,463	82,565	104,052	50,279	54,410
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	121,750	86,418	103,209	50,463	82,565	104,052	50,279	54,410

Appendix W: Australian sample capital expenditure budget tables

Appendix W1 - City of Brisbane capital expenditure/revenue

Vote Description	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07		2007/08		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
\$ thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Audited Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Multi-Year expenditure to be appropriated									
Total Capital Expenditure:	474,960	497,533	633,923	639,663	639,663	594,806	833,957	1,531,325	849,573
Funded by:									
Other Grants & Subsidies	46,782	55,212	99,021	19,846	19,846	44,662	17,148	91,833	85,956
Total Capital transfers recognised	46,782	55,212	99,021	19,846	19,846	44,662	17,148	91,833	85,956
Public contributions & donations	62,542	111,108	118,025	136,037	136,037	125,161	141,627	181,344	184,578
Borrowing	60,000	60,000	88,992	122,159	122,159	88,169	184,139	897,027	232,472
Sale of assets	43,796	64,883	90,432	113,117	113,117	223,084	265,746	141,971	115,810
Internally generated funds	261,840	206,330	237,453	248,504	248,504	113,730	225,297	219,150	230,757
Total Capital Funding	474,960	497,533	633,923	639,663	639,663	594,806	833,957	1,531,325	849,573

Source: own compilation

Appendix W2 - City of Sydney capital expenditure/revenue

Vote Description	2004/05	2004/05 2005/06 2006/07 Current Year 2007/08 Expenditure Framework							
D the world	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Audited	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Outcome	2008/09	+1 2009/10	+2 2010/11
Total Capital Expenditure:	94,559	102,924	108,080	154,249	154,249	154,249	221,340	175,900	156,672
Funded by:									
Federal Gov ernment	1,151	1,684	1,229	411	411	411	2,444	2,005	15,000
State Gov ernment	_	90	30	-	-	_	_	129	
Total Capital transfers recognised	1,151	1,774	1,259	411	411	411	2,444	2,134	15,000
Public contributions & donations	13,025	16,501	32,231	31,365	31,365	31,365	60,506	10,366	-
Borrowing	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Internally generated funds	80,383	84,649	74,590	122,473	122,473	122,473	158,390	163,400	141,672
Total Capital Funding	94,559	102,924	108,080	154.249	154,249	154.249	221,340	175.900	156.672

Appendix X: Australian sample financial position tables

Appendix X1 - City of Brisbane - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07		2007/08		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
\$ thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Audited Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	-	-	2,872	-	-	-	-	-	-
Call investment deposits	116,350	127,108	100,068	101,601	101,601	82,417	305,019	341,177	281,281
Consumer debtors	49,732	76,207	61,550	81,009	81,009	97,867	67,256	105,340	46,850
Other debtors	63,272	61,945	98,221	64,824	64,824	78,566	85,637	82,245	73,018
Property held for sale	37,000	37,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inv entory	13,940	15,513	15,783	16,282	16,282	16,930	16,600	17,724	16,934
Total current assets	280,294	317,773	278,494	263,716	263,716	275,780	474,512	546,486	418,083
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	128,669	130,378	130,716	129,488	129,488	39,892	42,066	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	14,188,699	14,519,198	16,131,560	16,462,607	16,462,607	17,589,175	15,919,434	19,136,097	17,524,073
Intangible	26,733	36,968	434,928	18,748	18,748	459,404	419,574	12,510	9,846
Other non-current assets	- 1	6,505	12,788	6,505	6,505	3,918	12,788	162,896	3,743,113
Total non current assets	14,344,101	14,693,049	16,709,992	16,617,348	16,617,348	18,092,389	16,393,862	19,311,503	21,277,032
TOTAL ASSETS	14,624,395	15,010,822	16,988,486	16,881,064	16,881,064	18,368,169	16,868,374	19,857,989	21,695,115
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	1,418	568	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	
Borrow ing	9,300	11,677	7,742	11,677	11,677	658,706	-	-	79,807
Trade and other payables	272,884	349,315	401,981	393,067	393,067	372,310	473,145	456,275	452,315
Provisions	56,460	66,355	69,209	69,349	69,349	77,706	73,611	81,290	110,060
Total current liabilities	340,062	427,915	478,932	474,093	474,093	1,108,722	546,756	537,565	642,182
Non current liabilities									
Borrow ing	896,924	858,222	1,232,343	1,001,426	1,001,426	485,027	638,342	1,137,094	1,088,122
Provisions	35,244	28,385	28,465	32,546	32,546	27,233	30,191	50,488	30,438
Total non current liabilities	932,168	886,607	1,260,808	1,033,972	1,033,972	512,260	668,533	1,187,582	1,118,560
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,272,230	1,314,522	1,739,740	1,508,065	1,508,065	1,620,982	1,215,289	1,725,147	1,760,742
NET ASSETS	13,352,165	13,696,300	15,248,746	15,372,999	15,372,999	16,747,187	15,653,085	18,132,842	19,934,373
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	70,147	113,781	140,945	693	693	92,469	684	498	469
Reserves	13,282,018	13,582,519	15,107,801	15,372,306	15,372,306	16,654,718	15,652,401	18,132,344	19,933,904
	13,352,165	13,696,300	15,248,746	15,372,999	15,372,999	16,747,187	15,653,085	10,102,077	19,934,373

Appendix X2 - City of Sydney - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	Cui	rent Year 2007	/08		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Audited	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
it thousand	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Outcome	2008/09	+1 2009/10	+2 2010/11
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	12,740	2,788	4,544	4,153	4,153	4,153	2,374	1,611	4,303
Call investment deposits	329,369	373,016	348,906	226,144	226,144	226,144	183,670	277,344	273,550
Consumer debtors	23,330	24,834	24,145	27,580	27,580	27,580	25,886	32,163	38,204
Other debtors	3,378	4,300	3,232	3,016	3,016	3,016	4,138	3,189	4,018
Inv entory	676	692	3,842	544	544	544	542	545	731
Total current assets	369,493	405,630	384,669	261,437	261,437	261,437	216,610	314,852	320,806
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	253	239	2,726	4,614	4,614	4,614	1,522	1,486	1,422
Investments	- 1	-	66,510	202,407	202,407	202,407	208,397	145,478	167,369
Inv estment property	125,940	143,225	143,960	139,820	139,820	139,820	130,760	133,430	211,287
Property , plant and equipment	3,057,243	3,109,898	3,054,798	3,658,377	3,658,377	3,658,377	3,813,596	3,892,742	6,105,715
Total non current assets	3,183,436	3,253,362	3,267,994	4,005,218	4,005,218	4,005,218	4,154,561	4,173,408	6,485,793
TOTAL ASSETS	3,552,929	3,658,992	3,652,663	4,266,655	4,266,655	4,266,655	4,371,171	4,488,260	6,806,599
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Consumer deposits	12,639	13,024	15,006	13,976	13,976	13,976	13,685	13,430	15,165
Trade and other payables	41,489	36,775	35,432	60,816	60,816	60,816	55,697	54,884	54,363
Provisions Provisions	28,664	28,572	32,601	31,239	31,239	31,239	33,275	40,416	43,050
Total current liabilities	82,792	78,371	83,039	106,031	106,031	106,031	102,657	108,730	112,578
Non current liabilities									
Borrow ing		-	-	2,483	2,483	2,483	5,386	_	8,250
Provisions	21,341	23,801	24,945	23,855	23,855	23,855	24,751	28,169	23,101
Total non current liabilities	21,341	23,801	24,945	26,338	26,338	26,338	30,137	28,169	31,351
TOTAL LIABILITIES	104,133	102,172	107,984	132,369	132,369	132,369	132,794	136,899	143,929
NET ASSETS	3,448,796	3,556,820	3,544,679	4,134,286	4,134,286	4,134,286	4,238,377	4,351,361	6,662,670
	5,5, / 00	2,222,220	2,2,210	.,,	., ,	.,, _ 00	.,200,311	.,55.,561	5,552,676
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2,118,436	2,226,460	2,224,712	2,376,150	2,376,150	2,376,150	2,480,202	2,578,898	2,676,276
Reserves	1,330,360	1,330,360	1,319,967	1,758,136	1,758,136	1,758,136	1,758,175	1,772,463	3,986,394
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3.448.796	3.556.820	3.544.679	4,134,286	4,134,286	4,134,286	4,238,377	4,351,361	6,662,670

Appendix Y: Australian sample cash flow tables

Appendix Y1 - City of Brisbane - Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07		2007/08		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
\$ thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Audited Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Buugei	Buugei	Outcome			
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	1,306,618	1,419,883	1,475,630	1,540,114	1,540,114	1,655,109	1,745,028	1,860,698	1,630,807
Government - operating	40,446	45,490	40,619	87,267	87,267	41,792	71,110	146,601	126,647
Government - capital	46,782	55,212	99,021	19,846	19,846	44,662	17,148	91,833	85,956
Interest	10,273	12,362	19,481	11,561	11,561	14,032	17,724	17,894	101,185
Dividends	4,050	6,151	2,208	13,000	13,000	819	11,110	11,000	60,719
Payments	,,	-,	_,	,	,		,	,	
Suppliers and employees	(942,721)	(1,025,487)	(1,077,737)	(1,138,324)	(1,138,324)	(1,327,364)	(1,320,023)	(1,476,515)	(1,534,565)
Finance charges	(66,003)	(64, 102)	(60, 104)	(62,565)	(62,565)	(55,612)	(13,055)	(40,777)	(58,699)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	399,445	449,509	499,118	470,899	470,899	373,438	529,042	610,734	412,050
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	13,865	12,903	61,943	113,117	113,117	280,295	924,600	120,381	115,810
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(945)	2,172	2,194						
Payments									
Capital assets	(399,625)	(415,073)	(549, 148)	(639,663)	(639,663)	(518,088)	(833,957)	(1,465,391)	(849,573)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	(386,705)	(399,998)	(485,011)	(526,546)	(526,546)	(237,793)	90,643	(1,345,010)	(733,763)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	60,000	60,000	88,992	122,159	122,159	88,169	184,139	897,027	232,472
Payments									
Repay ment of borrowing	(86,709)	(97,903)	(126,699)	(36,885)	(36,885)	(244,337)	(658,854)	(6,851)	(20,844)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITI	(26,709)	(37,903)	(37,707)	85,274	85,274	(156,168)	(474,715)	890,176	211,628
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(13,969)	11,608	(23,600)	29,627	29,627	(20,523)	144,970	155,900	(110,085)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	128,901	114,932	126,540	71,974	71,974	102,940	160,049	185,277	391,362
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	114,932	126,540	102,940	101,601	101,601	82,417	305,019	341,177	281,277

Appendix Y2 - City of Sydney - Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	Cur	rent Year 2007	/08		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2008/09	Budget Year +1 2009/10	Budget Year +2 2010/11
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	323,321	351,063	361,413	357,742	357,742	388,648	403,733	400,949	417,543
Gov ernment - operating	21,401	21,974	37,650	24,119	24,119	42,003	32,387	23,031	13,062
Gov ernment - capital	1,151	1,774	1,259	411	411	411	2,444	2,134	15,000
Interest	17,865	23,278	23,232	21,975	21,975	28,727	27,141	13,924	22,430
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employ ees	(217,401)	(262, 199)	(278,599)	(294,290)	(294,290)	(309,246)	(322,065)	(325,620)	(344,520)
Finance charges	- 1	(147)	(186)	(156)	(156)	(207)	(192)	(192)	(50)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	146,337	135,743	144,769	109,801	109,801	150,336	143,448	114,226	123,465
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2,590	3,982	1,601	3	3	6,554	1,778		2,200
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	-	_	-	-	-	_	3,070		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	31,000	(3,662)	(76,113)	1,000	1,000	(149,253)	(6,165)		(78,400)
Payments									
Capital assets	(98,071)	(97,870)	(104,433)	(174,417)	(174,417)	(135,870)	(178,243)	(175,900)	(173,381)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	(64,481)	(97,550)	(178,945)	(173,414)	(173,414)	(278,569)	(179,560)	(175,900)	(249,581)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts									
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase in consumer deposits	346	– 385	- 1,982	– (1,030)	– (1,030)	- (1,030)	– (291)	– (255)	1,735
Payments Repay ment of borrowing	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	346	385	1,982	(1,030)	(1,030)	(1,030)	(291)	(255)	1,735
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	82,202	38,578	(32,194)	(64,643)	(64,643)	(129,263)	(36,403)	(61,929)	(124,381)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	259,907	337,226	339,644	359,400	359,400	307,450	178,187	141,784	212,648
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	342,109	375,804	307,450	294,757	294,757	178,187	141,784	79,855	88,267

Appendix Z: Australian sample cash commitments reconciliation tables

Appendix Z1 - City of Brisbane - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07		2007/08		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
\$ thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Audited Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	113,514	125,972	102,940	101,601	101,601	82,417	305,019	341,177	281,277
Call investment deposits - >90 days	30,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	200,004
Non current assets - Investments	165,000	225,000	313,992	350,900	290,900	350,900	290,900	290,900	285,000
Cash and investments available:	308,514	400,972	466,932	502,501	442,501	483,317	645,919	682,077	766,281
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	- 1	_
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	- 1	_
Other working capital requirements	160,819	208,216	241,818	244,462	244,462	193,607	322,635	268,652	331,227
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	- 1	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:	160,819	208,216	241,818	244,462	244,462	193,607	322,635	268,652	331,227
Surplus(shortfall)	147,695	192,756	225,114	258,039	198,039	289,710	323,284	413,425	435,054

Source: own compilation

Appendix Z2 - City of Sydney - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2004/05	2004/05 2005/06		Cur	rent Year 2007	/08		edium Term R nditure Frame	
¢ the	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Audited	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
\$ thousand	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Outcome	2008/09	+1 2009/10	+2 2010/11
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	342,109	375,804	307,450	294,757	294,757	178,187	141,784	79,855	88,267
Call investment deposits - >90 days	-	-	46,000	(64,460)	(64,460)	52,110	44,260	199,100	189,586
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	66,510	202,407	202,407	202,407	208,397	145,478	167,369
Cash and investments available:	342,109	375,804	419,960	432,704	432,704	432,704	394,441	424,433	445,222
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	28,069	(1,404)	5,706	34,253	-	34,253	43,702	50,456	45,033
Unspent borrowing									
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	15,792	7,519	7,529	30,729	30,729	28,817	24,341	20,108	13,300
Other provisions									
Long term investments committed	12,639	11,193	62,442	46,436	-	46,436	40,685	32,430	51,165
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Total Application of cash and investments:	56,500	17,308	75,677	111,418	30,729	109,506	108,729	102,994	109,499
Surplus(shortfall)	285,609	358,496	344,283	321,286	401,975	323,198	285,712	321,439	335,723

Appendix Za: Australian sample key financial indicators tables

Appendix Za1 - City of Brisbane key financial indicators

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07		2007/08		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Audited Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget
Borrowing Management										
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	6.1%	5.7%	7.3%	5.9%	5.9%	2.6%	3.8%	5.7%	5.0%
Capital Charges to Operating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	-1.6%	-2.3%	-4.4%	1.6%	1.6%	-11.0%	-37.1%	1.8%	2.6%
Ex penditure	Ex penditure									
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl.	16.4%	18.1%	21.3%	25.3%	25.3%	20.7%	27.3%	71.3%	40.1%
ex penditure	grants & contributions									
Safety of Capital										
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	9.5%	9.6%	11.4%	9.8%	9.8%	9.7%	7.8%	9.5%	8.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	6.8%	6.3%	8.2%	6.5%	6.5%	2.9%	4.1%	6.3%	5.5%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.9	1.0	0.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged	Current assets less debtors > 90	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.9	1.0	0.7
debtors	day s/current liabilities									
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.6	0.4
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths	106.2%	107.4%	110.2%	109.7%	109.7%	109.7%	111.3%	107.8%	102.3%
(Pay ment Lev el %)	Billing									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	21.8%	22.5%	20.7%	18.1%	18.1%	13.2%	11.4%	10.1%	7.3%
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	200%
Funding of Provisions										
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.4%	40.0%	41.6%	41.2%	41.2%	40.3%	39.3%	39.8%	47.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue -	40.4%	40.0%	41.6%	41.2%	41.2%	40.3%	39.3%	39.8%	47.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.1%	28.0%	27.7%	28.9%	28.9%	24.2%	21.0%	20.5%	21.0%
Financial viability indicators										
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	11.2	8.9	28.2	29.5	29.5	2.3	66.1	14.8	12.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14.4%	16.1%	13.5%	12.1%	12.1%	13.8%	10.5%	11.8%	10.4%
iii. Cost cov erage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.0	2.4	2.7	3.1	2.4	3.1	3.6	4.0	4.1

Appendix Za2 - City of Sydney key financial indicators

		2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	Cur	rent Year 200	7/08	2008/09 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2008/09	Budget Year +1 2009/10	Budget Year +2 2010/11	
Borrowing Management											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	
Expenditure	Ex penditure										
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
ex penditure	grants & contributions										
Safety of Capital											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	2.2%	
	Provision/ Funds & Reserves										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	4.5	5.2	4.6	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.1	2.9	2.9	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged	Current assets less debtors > 90	4.5	5.2	4.6	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.1	2.9	2.9	
debtors	day s/current liabilities										
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	4.1	4.8	4.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.8	2.6	2.6	
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths		98.5%	102.1%	103.1%	103.1%	103.1%	107.1%	107.7%	100.0%	
(Pay ment Lev el %)	Billing										
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	7.4%	7.8%	7.7%	9.1%	9.1%	9.0%	7.7%	8.6%	9.6%	
Employee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Rev enue - capital rev enue)	28.8%	29.5%	31.3%	33.3%	33.3%	32.2%	34.9%	35.8%	35.9%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.8%	29.5%	31.3%	33.3%	33.3%	32.2%	34.9%	35.8%	35.9%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0.0%	5.7%	6.1%	7.0%	7.0%	6.9%	6.7%	9.0%	0.0%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.5%	11.8%	11.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	14.9%	15.6%	16.0%	
IDP regulation financial viability											
<u>indicators</u>											
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	15.3	15.9	17.2	13.2	13.2	13.2	28.4	29.8	29.8	
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	9.7%	10.2%	9.1%	9.9%	9.9%	9.7%	9.2%	10.0%	12.6%	
iii. Cost cov erage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	21.6	20.9	16.0	14.4	14.4	9.0	6.7	3.5	3.4	

Appendix Zb: Australian samples financial health assessment

Question No.	Question	Category	Brisbane 08/09	Sydney 08/09
	Total % score		69%	87%
	Rating:		Good	Excellent
1	CEO's experience in Local Government/Public Sector	Institutional	10	6
2	Strategic Priorities focus	Institutional/Environmental	17	16
3	Chief Financial Officer's qualifications and experience	Institutional	15	15
4	Last audit of the annual financial statements	Institutional	15	15
5	Critical issues emphasised in the Audit Report	Institutional	10	10
6	Does the local authority have an adopted Financial Management Policy	Institutional	8	20
	(ie. principals of Financial Management and Medium/Long Term Financial Strategy)			
7	Principals of Financial Management applied to the Budget and Estimates for the medium term budget	Institutional	10	0
8	Result (Statement/Budget) of Financial Performance	Financial	26	26
9	Operating Budget & Estimates "Net Result" for the 3 years (effective 1 July 2004 in GRAP format)	Financial	23	26
10	Balance Sheets been prepared in respect of the Budget and Estimates for the 3 years (in GRAP format)	Institutional	15	15
11	Projected Cash Flow Statements been prepared for the Budget and Estimates for the 3 years (in GRAP format)	Institutional	15	15
12	Capital Expenditure Program Budget for the 3 years	Trend	15	15
13	Impact of the Capital Expenditure program been recognised in the Operating Budget and Estimates	Institutional	15	15
15	Impact of above external borrowings (if any), recognised in the Budget & Estimates (Years 1 to 3)	Trend	10	10
18	Most frequent method of financial monitoring and reporting	Institutional	10	10
19	(Operating/Capital) Budget and Estimates linked to the IDP	Institutional	6	6
20	Operates a Financial Risk Management Program	Institutional	10	10
21	Current Ratio for each of the 3 years of the MTREF	Financial/Trend	5	26
22	Acid Ratio for each of the 3 years of the MTREF	Financial/Trend	-5	26
23	Revenue composition/grants reliance	Financial/Trend	26	26
24	Proportion of Salaries, Allowances and Employee Related Costs to Total Expenditure; Average cost per Employee and Number of Employees per Capita	Financial/Trend	13	13
25	Proportion of Repairs & Maintenance costs to WDV (Written Down Value) of assets	Financial/Trend	-13	-13
26	External Debt Service Ratio	Financial/Trend	12	26
27	Cash generated from Operations	Financial/Trend	17	26
28	Cash/inv estment balance at year end	Financial/Trend	9	22
29	Days of Rates, Fees & Charges outstanding	Financial/Trend	7	7
30	Days of Electricity Charges outstanding	Financial/Trend	10	10
31	Days of Water Charges outstanding	Financial/Trend	7	10
32	Collection Rate (Collections vs Billings, as per funding compliance procedure)	Financial/Trend	26	26
			345	435

Source: own compilation based on (National Treasury 23, 2008)

Appendix Zc: Maps of South African sample municipalities by province

The maps (Municipal Demarcation Broad (South Africa), 2012) on the following pages depict the location and dispersion of the municipalities included in the South Africa municipal samples analysed in this thesis. The municipal areas shaded in 'green' represent those municipalities that were provided with an international technical assistance advisor under the MFMTAP. Those municipalities shaded in 'red' were not provided with advisory technical assistance.

South Africa is divided into nine (9) provinces. Each province has its own provincial government which shares local government oversight with the national government. A separate map is provided for each province, being:

- 1. Eastern Cape
- 2. Free State
- 3. Gauteng
- 4. Kwa Zulu Natal
- 5. Limpopo
- 6. Mpumalanga
- 7. Northern Cape
- 8. North-West
- 9. Western Cape

